

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0986-70

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy No. 1 of 9 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200630H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I, 6541 II, 6640 IV & 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0986-70

Call Sign: **SENATOR** (ALPHA)

**701738**

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1971)LR(AT7969)  
Extract on 26 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
AUDITOR "B" 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "X"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

**173870**  
COPY NO. 1 OF 9

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- CO, 1stMar (1)
- Div FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-99

OPERATION ORDER: 098 70  
 PATROL: SENATOR, 00 "A"  
 DESERIPTER: CPL JOHN L. MILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:7014  
 SHEET 6540 1

UNCLASSIFIED

ALSON BEN  
 DA TANG, RVN  
 261045H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: PROVIDE RADIO RELAY
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/261000H
4. ROUTE: STATIC POSITION BA NA (ZC203705)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: BA NA
7. COMMUNICATIONS: COM1 WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THE NEXT TEAM THAT GOES UP, CHECK FOR DOOBX-TRAPS DUE TO NO TEAM FLIPPING ON EXTRACTION OF RECON TEAM "SENATOR".
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DESERIPTER'S COMMENTS: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:
 

CPL	LEE	2388390
LCPL	HUGHES	2576459
CPL	HEUMAN	2564885
LCPL	SPRINGER	2628099
LCPL	HOOKER	2513644
LCPL	FABIAN	2600369
LCPL	BROWN	2591037
LCPL	PINKSBINDER	2574358

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
 PTL RPT #95

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-99

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #0987-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200925H AUG 70

701739

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6541 II
- (b) BrO P 03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BrWarning Order #0987-70

Call Sign: ~~CHARLIE~~ **TERRAPIN** (CHARLIE)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert haven UL <sup>AT 5081</sup> ~~( )~~ <sup>AT 578</sup> ~~( )~~ IR ~~( )~~  
Extract on 26 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
(1) MUSK OF "A" 68.55  
(2) LUNCH MEAT 36.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
BURLAP

*F. M. McDonough*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

173970

COPY NO. 2 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0987-70  
PATROL: TER LAPIN, CO "C"  
DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6540 I, 6541 II

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
241710H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CIAMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220330H/241630H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40-75' CA. OLY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, BIRCHMINT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, SQUIRRELS AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT825805 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT822802 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT825805 TO AT804810 WAS USED BY 1 PERSON WITHIN THE LAST WEEK AS EVIDENCED BY FOOT-PRINTS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL REPORT #90

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OF 1950 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-100

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TERRAPIN, CO "C"  
CPL HENSLEY  
PATROL LEADER

- 7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS IN CONTACT WITH K-RAY. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT ONE MEDEVAC (NEC)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*CPL	HENSLEY	2123784
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	HILAM	2603874
LCPL	HAYES	2520946
LCPL	NOZER	2581906
LCPL	WEAVER	2557561
LCPL	UPSEAN	2621038

\* DENOTES MEDEVAC (NEC)



O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ

78  
83

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OMB AVIST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0988-

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
200820H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BuO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) B nWarning Order #0988-70

701740

Call Sign: RAZOR BILL (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
(b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8636)LR(AT8933) Extract on 23 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 49.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "U"/  
WAR CLOUD "Z"

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>174070</b>
COPY NO. 2 OF 10

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
  - CO, 7thMar
  - CO, 5th SFGA
  - Div FSCC
  - Recon S-3
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2
  - Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 0988-70  
 PATROL: ROCK MAT, CO "A"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL PLUNKETT  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

18. RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 241100H ZEE AUG70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 2 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKMC ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AHVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220945H/240930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 1 FORT, 1 POSSIBLE ENEMY, WATER BUFFALO TRACKS AND 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 1 RIFLE SHOT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 221050H VIC AT890340 TEAM WAS MOVING S WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 VERY WELL AND RECENTLY USED TRAIL. TRAIL WAS 2-3' WIDE RUNNING NE TO SW. ROKMC WITH TEAM BELIEVED HE SIGHTED 1 VC/NVA SITTING ON A HILLSIDE POSSIBLE MONITORING THE TRAIL. TEAM COULD NOT CONFIRM THE SIGHTING. THE TRAIL WAS VERY HARD PACKED AND NOT OBSERVABLE FROM THE AIR. TRAIL ALSO X HAD STEPS CUT INTO THE SIDE.

231100H VIC AT893333 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ON A STREAM BED WHEN THEY HEARD 1 RIFLE (SKS) SHOT. TEAM TOOK NEGATIVE ACTION DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

231330H VIC AT902329 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH MOVING E WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 OLD FORT COMPLEX AND 1 GRAVE SITE. FORT CONSISTED OF A ~~XXXX~~ SOLID STONE BUILDING MEASURING 30X200'. POSITON CONTAINED NEGATIVE GEAR. AREA WAS COMPLETELY OVERGROWN WITH VEGETATION AND APPERARED NOT TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #88

~~SECRET~~  
 L  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ROCK MAT, CO "A"  
LT FLOOM  
PATROL LEADER

240800h VIC AT907332 TEAM WAS AT THEIR EXTRACT LZ WHEN THEY SIGHTED FRESH WATER BUFFALO TRACKS IN AN OLD RICE PADDY (WFI).

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-12' CONSISTING OF FINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATED AVERAGING 150-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT891344 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X100 METERS CONSISTING OF BURNED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT907332 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 65X200 METERS CONSISTING OF 1' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1 1/2 WIDE RUNNING N TO S FROM AT902329 TO AT902334 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH SULLU AND UNIFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

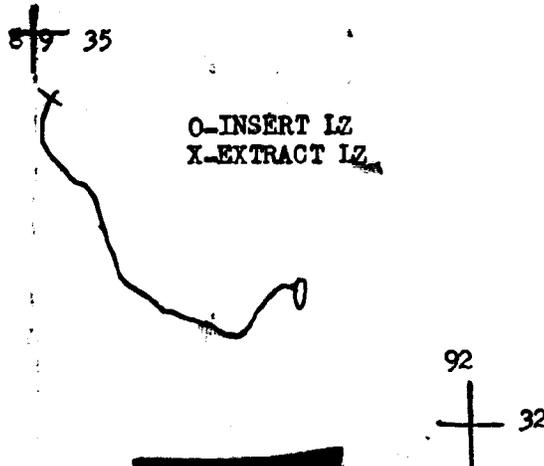
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE IS ~~POSSIBLY~~ POSSIBLY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LOW GROUND WITHIN THE PATROL AREA, AND THERE IS A POSSIBLE BASE AREA IN GS AT8834.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT FLOOM  
CPL ROBERTS  
HM2 SAMPLE  
1st PL WIERMAN  
SSGT KIM  
CPL SOE  
CPL JANG  
LCPL SON



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #88

DO NOT GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-101

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #0989

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
21100H Aug 70

701744

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P0300.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P00333.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0989-70

Call Sign: SANFORD (BRAVO)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8637)LR(AT8934) Extract on 26 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 49.6  
 Artillery: ALL CALLS WILL GO THROUGH  
 (1) MUSH OX "B" 55.45  
 (2) SALUTATION "C" 62.35

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "Z"/  
WAR CLOUD "U"

F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

174470

COPY NO. 2 OF 10

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 7thMar
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div FSCC
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Recon S-3
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPN AVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #0990-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240805H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0990-70

701748

Call Sign: BIG FLOWER (DELTA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert haven UL(201951)LR(AT7948) Extract on 27 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 45.6 Alt: 49.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
AUDITOR "B" 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "R"/  
WAR CLOUD "M"

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

70174870  
COPY NO 2 OF 10

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 5thMar
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

UNCLASSIFIED TO UPGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

OPERATION ORDER: 0990-70  
 PATROL: BIG FLOWER, CO. D  
 DELIVERER: CAPT COOK  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17011  
 SHEETS 6540 1/6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED  
 RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 271230H JG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:  
 A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 MIL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 ANO-25'S, 1 P. 8X30'S  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A COMMISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NV. THRU MOVEMENT OR MASS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230900H/270930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.5 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NV, 1 CH-46 (CRASHED), 1 SMALL BASE CAMP, 1 NEM TRAIL, 1 GRAVE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

.. ENEMY:

231005H VIC ZC195506 OBSERVED 1 VC/NV. RUNNING DOWN FINGER SOUTH TO NORTH APPROX 500 METERS FROM TEAM LOCATION. ENEMY HAD RIFLE SLUNG OVER HIS SHOULDER UNABLE TO DETERMIN UNIFORM DUE TO DISTANCE.

231010H VIC ZC198506 OBSERVED 1 DOWN CH-46. A/C INTACT, ALL EQUIPMENT/WEAPONS REMOVED.

251010H VIC ZC207503 OBSERVED SMALL BASE CAMP FOR APPROX 10 INDIVIDUALS. NUMEROUS CANS USED FOR COOKING. BASE AREA APPROX 20X20 METERS WITH 4 HOOTCHES WITH PILES MADE OF SMALL LOGS AND VINYS. HOOTCHES MEASURED 10X6X5' HIGH. ONE HOOTCH HAD THEIR PLASTIC ROOF. ONE NATURAL CAVE UNDER LARGE BOULDER. ALSO CLOTHING AND RATION CANS SCATTERED AROUND BASE. AREA USED WITHIN LAST 24 HOURS. (SEE SKETCH).

251130H VIC ZC214499 FOUND 1 GRAVE 200 METERS FROM B.S. CAMP. GRAVE WAS 6' OFF RECENTLY USED HARD-PAVED TRAIL. GRAVE MEASURED 6' LONG 3' WIDE AND HAD 1' MOUND OF DIRT AND ROCKS GRAVE WAS LOCATED IN A GRASSY AREA MEASURING 8'X8'. INSPECTED GRAVE AND FOUND YOUNG WOMAN IN UP RIGTH POSITION WITH HEAD 2' BELOW SURFACE. CORPSES ESTIMATED BODY WAS APPROX 3 DAYS OLD. UNABLE TO UNCOVER REMAINS, REMOVE DUE TO LACK OF PROPER TOOLS.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRAD. TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IN OP ENVIRONMENT 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

LTJ  
BIG FLOWER, CO.D  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' TO 30' CONSISTING OF VINES, BIG THICK BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS AND TREES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT OFF TRAIL AND MODERATE ON TRAIL AVERAGING 150-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW AND HIGH GROUND, WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND WAS IN VIC OF BASE CAMP, NATURAL SPRING. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED ORANGE DIRT AND CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC ZC193503 WAS GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS, CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC203484 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 75X75 METERS, CONSISTING OF 4-6' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM A 360°. OTHER GOOD TO EXCELLENT LZ'S IN THE PATROL AREA: VIC ZC198508 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W, VIC ZC204509 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS MAY BE USED BY 53'S. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W AND VIC ZC210507 ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X35 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS MAY BE USED BY 53'S. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: SEE OVERLAY.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH V.L.R CLOUD "M" (425). THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY FROM THE NW TO SE IN GROUPS OF 5-10 PEOPLE. THERE ARE INDICATION OF ITEMS BEING DRAGGED UNABLE TO DETERMIN WHAT IT WAS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: ON 20 AUG "BLUE SPRUCE" MADE CONTACT WITH 8 ENEMY (2 FAMILIES) RESULTING IN AT LEAST 2 IN MY WIA. THE GRAVE REPORTED MAY HAVE BEEN AS A RESULT OF BLUE SPRUCE CONTACT. IT WAS NOTED THAT THE GRAVE WAS 6' LONG WITH THE ONE BODY UNCOVERED AS BEING UP RIGHT. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THERE WERE MORE THAN 1 BODY IN THAT GRAVE. AT FIRST TO AMERICAN STANDARDS THIS GRAVE LOOKED LIKE IT WAS DESIGNED FOR 1 INDIVIDUAL HOWEVER BECAUSE OF THE WAY THE BODY WAS POSITION (UP RIGHT) IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO INCLUDE 2 OTHER BODIES IN THIS SAME GRAVE, THUS-GIVING THE APPEARANCE OF 1 VICE 3 WHICH WOULD DISTORT SIGNIFICANT KIA FIGURES. THERE WAS ONE NEW TRAIL CUT INTO THE BASE AREA. ON THE HIGH SPEED TRAIL (SEE SECTION) THERE WERE SIGNS OF THINGS BEING DRAGGED NOT MANY BUT MORE THAN ONE. PL INDICATED HE WAS UNABLE TO DETERMIN WHAT WAS BEING DRAGGED BUT MARKS INDICATED IT WAS BEING DRAGGED TO THE SE FROM NW. IN ONE SECTION OF THE TRAIL THERE WAS A CUT IN THE DIRT VERY STRAIGHT TO ONE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. IT APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT I.E., IF A LOAD WAS PLACED ON AN ITEM LEAVING ONE WHEEL AND THAT WHEEL PLACED INTO THE CUT, THE MOVEMENT OF SUPPLIES COULD BE INCREASED WITH A MINIMUM OF EFFORT. BICYCLES WERE RULED OUT BECAUSE OF THE TERRAIN AND DETAILED INSPECTION OF THE AREA WHICH FAILED TO PRODUCE BICYCLE TRACKS. ORIGINALLY THE PATROL LEADER INDICATED THAT THE WIRE BETWEEN TWO TREES WAS FOR DRYING CLOTHING, BUT HE INDICATED THERE WERE GLOVES ON THE BUSHES.

UNCLASSIFIED

APPROXIMATE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

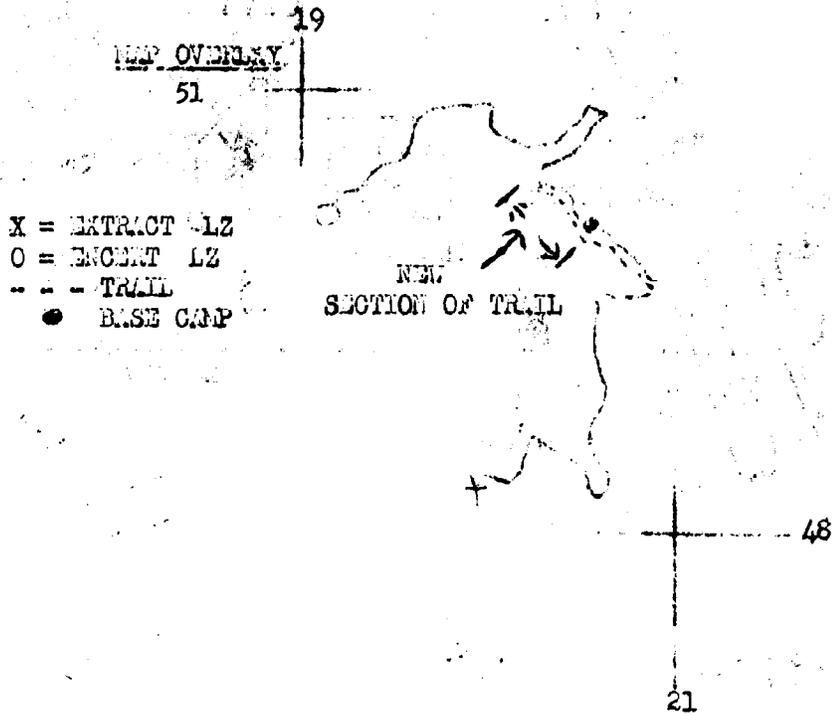
**UNCLASSIFIED**

HOFF  
BIG FLOWER, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

IT IS BELIEVED THAT THIS WENT COULD BE USED AS FIELD EXPEDIENT FOR ANTENNA. THERE WERE APPROX 15 SAND BAGS (US TYPE 7 OF WHICH WERE THE HEAVY PLASTIC TYPE) IN THE EAST AREA. NUMBER HAD BEEN FILLED WITH SAND AND USED AS SENTS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT	HOFF	0111172
SGT	NORTON	2505525
CPL	SPARKS	2578571
LCPL	PINTO	2541071
PFC	BLOWNE	2598610
LCPL	CURRY	2539103
HM2	DANIELS	3815949



PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES  
FTL RPT # 99

**UNCLASSIFIED**

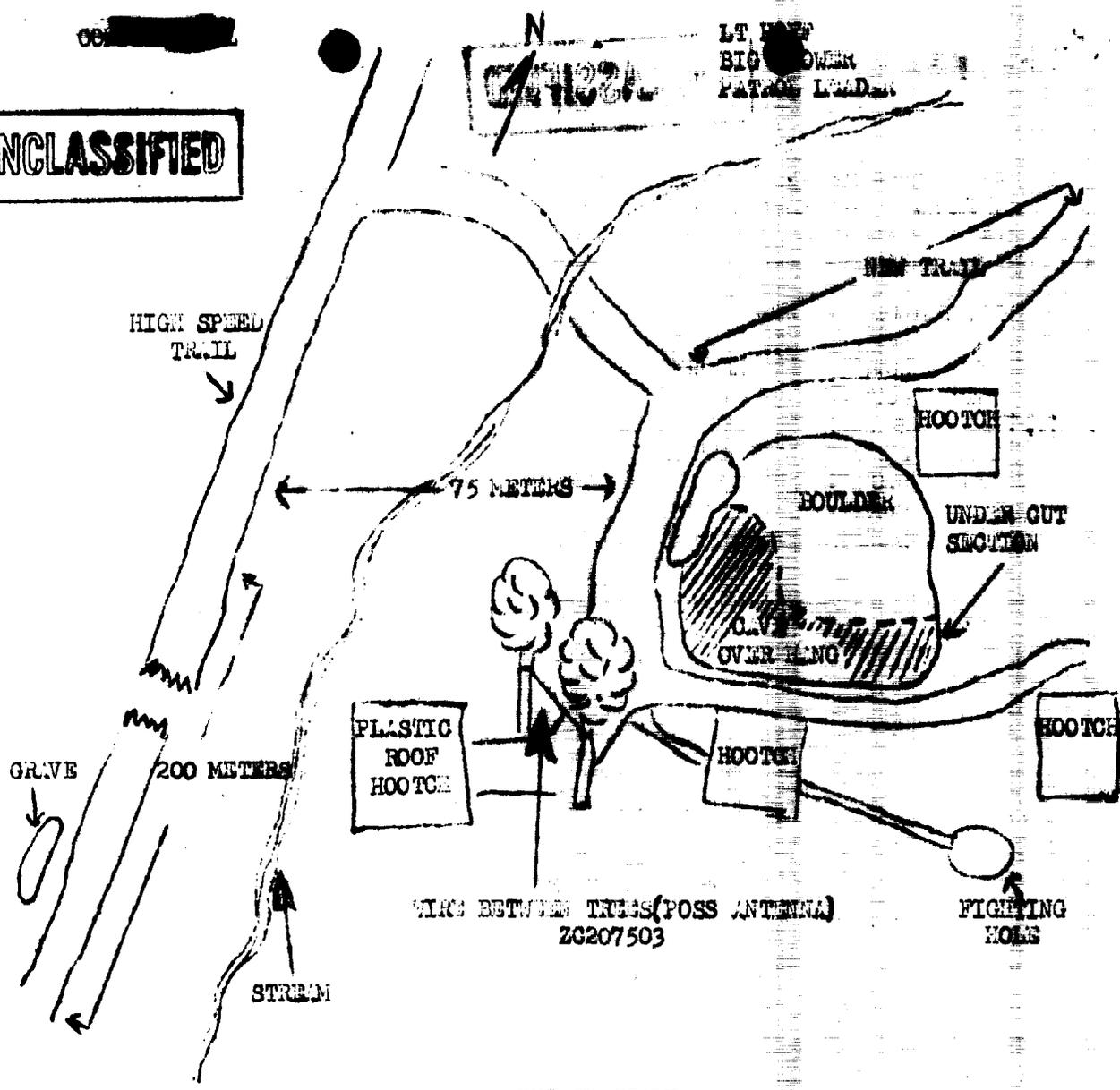
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS IAW OMB INST 5500.40 ENCLOSURE (3)

08 [REDACTED]

N  
0741321

LT [REDACTED]  
BIG [REDACTED]  
PATROL LEADER

UNCLASSIFIED



NOT TO SCALE

0741321  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 6  
MONTHS IN COMPLIANCE WITH 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #0991-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
22140CH Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003336.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning Order #0991-70

701749

Call Sign: RECORD (DELTA)

- Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE
- Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.
- Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 23 Aug; insert haven UL(201187)LR(201484) Extract on 27 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
- Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
- Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
GUN SMOKE/  
WAR CLOUD "X"

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**174970**

COPY NO. 2 OF 8

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div PSOC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPN AVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0991-70  
 PATROL: RECORD, CO "D"  
 DESPATCHER: CPL TRUJILLO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6641 II

1ST B. COON LN  
 DA BANG, RVN  
 241700H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S,
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GIAXMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN HOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220800H/241630H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT, BROWN SAND. INSERT LZ VIC ZC123849 WAS GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 6-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC127853 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X50 METERS CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND DEADFALL. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF BOULDERS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS POOR WITH H-RAV DUE TO TERRAIN. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #89

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS - IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RECORD, CO "D"  
CPL FELTON  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 MEDEVACS (NBC)
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. BERRIETTER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

*CPL	FELTON	2563515
LCPL	GRACE	2562168
CPL	ELLIOT	2594165
CPL	WIMBERLY	2554381
LCPL	SEABOUGH	2570988
*M-2	RICH	B545720
LCPL	SCHAFNER	2517578

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ

87  
+ 14

\* DENOTES MEDEVACS (NBC)

84  
+  
11

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT # 89

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #0992-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
22 AUG 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
- (b) BnO POC000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO POC333.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #0992-70

701750

Call Sign: SLATE CREEK (CHARLIE)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSCM'S
- (b) See current OPSCM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1075)LR(ZC1273) Extract on 28 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
(1) MUSK ON "A" 68.55  
(2) LUNCH MEAT 36.65

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
BURLAP  
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*[Signature]*  
F. M. MCDONOUGH  
By direction

175070  
COPY NO. 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPN AVIN ST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0992-70  
 PATROL: SLATE GREEN, CO 10  
 DESIGNER: S/L TRUJILLO  
 DARS VIETNAM 1:50,000 S L7014  
 SHEET: 6541 II, 6540 I

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
 BA NANG, AVN  
 261045H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SITES, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 SEAL, 1 USMC
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S, 1 7450
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAMMORS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240830H/260940H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING WEAPONS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 80-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-20' CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS AVERAGE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND SQUIRRELS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC OF ZC107737 WAS PAIR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 6000 METERS CONSISTING OF 2' GRADE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM ZC107737 TO ZC103736 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH BA BA AND X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC103736 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE N AND S AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #93

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPERATING 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-105

CONFIDENTIAL

SLATE CREEK, MO "C"  
CPL SHERFIELD  
PATROL LEADER

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. OPERATOR'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO PRACTICAL REASONS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	SHERFIELD	2540359
CPL	HANFIA	2592067
LOPL	COTTRELL	2628331
LOPL	SLAUGHTER	2220447
LOPL	LEIGHTY	2533134
CPL	SCHWITZ	2411320

75

10

~~O-INSERT L2~~  
~~X-EXTRACT L2~~

12

73

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
ATL RPT #93

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS UNLESS OPNAVINST 5500.70  
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #0993-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221442H Aug 70

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
- (b) BnO P 03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Bn Warning Order #0993-70

801751

Call Sign: RUDDER (CHARLIE)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct prisoner snatch from northern Happy Valley.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 24 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC0776)LR(ZC1073)  
Extrict on 28 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are  
contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 30.9 Alt: 49.6  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than  
three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm  
immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
SLATE CREEK/  
BURLAP

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

175170
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
- Div FSC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
- Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS ON NAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: 0993-70  
PATROL: RUDOLPH, CO "C"  
DEBRLEFER: CPL TRUJILLO  
MAPS: VIETNAM: 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
SHEET 6541, 654 I

1ST RECON BN  
DA NANG, RVN  
261030H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 MIL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7E50, 1 PRC-83.
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 GIATHONES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT PRISONER SEARCH FROM NORTHERN HAPPY VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240640H/200945H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 49 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF A DEAD VC/NVA BODY AND 1 CAMPFIRE SITE AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 240930H VIC ZC068747 TEAM WAS MOVING W ON A TRAIL W E. THEY OBSERVED 1 DEAD VC/NVA BODY APPEARING TO BE 3-4 WEEKS OLD. TEAM SEARCHED THE BODY AND CAPTURED 1 SUSPECTED DIARY.

241700H VIC ZC068746 TEAM WAS MOVING E WHEN THEY OBSERVED 1 CAMPFIRE SITE. CAMP FIRE SITE APPEARED TO BE 4-6 WEEKS OLD.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 60-100' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 5-10' CONSISTING OF TREES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, SLEPPANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS, LEECHES, AND MONKEYS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT RED MIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC067741 WAS GOOD 2 HELICOPTER MEASURING 100X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND SMALL TREE STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "SLATE GREEN".

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #94

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED  
ENCLOSURE (3)  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-106

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BUDDER, CO "C"  
SGT BRUNELLE  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: TEAM WAS EXTRACTED EARLY DUE TO TACTICAL REASONS.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	BRUNELLE	2489187
LCPL	FRANKLIN	2574816
LCPL	MATHERN	2574457
HM3	JOHNSON	B723806
PFC	BUMBERS	2631947
CPL	MUNKE	2575934

07

76

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ

73

10

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL .PT #94

██████████  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #0996-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
2221430H AUG 70

S-7

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0996-70

701752

Call Sign: BLUE SPRUCE (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 22 Aug; insert haven UL(AT9177)LR(AT9474) Extract on 26 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 (1) ACHILLES "L" 57.25  
 (2) AUDITOR "A" 71.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "X"

*F. M. McDonough*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
<b>175270</b>
COPY NO <u>2</u> OF <u>9</u>

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 1stMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-107

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0996-70  
 PATROL: BLUE SPRUCE, CO "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6621 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 270930H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 L-79, 3 CIAMLORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220740Z/270900H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP TO ROLLING WITH 30-40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 8-10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 75-100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. THERE WAS NO WATER IN THIS AREA. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF SMALL GAME AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT838757 WAS GOOD 2 HELO LZ MEASURING 75X100 METERS CONSISTING OF HILL TOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH R-RAT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #97

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENGLOS RE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BLUE SPRUCE, CO D  
CPL DOAN  
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. OBSERVER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	DOAN	2607117
LCPL	POWELL	2414186
LCPL	HALL	2578363
CPL	MCBRIDE	2527455
LCPL	CONNLEY	2597335
EM3	SWARTZ	3111332

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ

85  
+  
77

75  
+  
82



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
MIL RPT #97

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0997-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
221345H Aug 70

- Ref:
- (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I
  - (b) BnO P03000.4
  - (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
  - (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
  - (e) BnWarning Order #0997-70

**801753**

Call sign: TERRAPIN (BRAVO)

1. Situation:
  - (a) See current INTSUM'S
  - (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
  - (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission: Conduct body recovery on Charlie Ridge.
3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 21 Aug; insert haven TBD. Extract on 21 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 40.15  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH 51ST ARVN

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
PRIME OUT

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*[Signature]*  
V. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

<b>175370</b>	
COPY NO	/ OF 8

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (1)
  - Div FSCC (1)
  - Recon S-3 (2)
  - MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)
  - Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-108

OPERATION ORIGIN: 0597-70  
PATROL: TERRAPIN, CO "A"  
DEBRIEFER: SGT OTTOMER  
HAIS VICTIM: 2,150,000 A.S 1701Z  
SHEET 6540 1

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST REGON 21  
211500H AUGUST 70

PATROL REPORT

1. NAME, COLOR, TYPE AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. POSITION: 1 OFF 2 HEL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMB EQUIP: 1 PRO-25
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: NONE
2. MISSION: TO RECOVER THE BODY OF CPL JOHNSON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211130Z/211500H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF .5 HOURS RESULTING IN 2 BODIES BEING RECOVERED. TEAL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED VIA HELICOPTER 20155619.
6. BODY RECOVERY: 211130Z VIA 20155619 TEAL MADE CONTACT WITH ARVN PERSONNEL AND RECOVERED REMAINS OF CPL JOHNSON AND THE REMAINS OF THE GROUND CREW. TEAL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1500H.
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATIONS NOTES: N/A
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCURRENCES AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: REFER TO PATROL REPORT #7 OF 170670.
13. PATROL MEMBERS.

LT MURPHY	0111667
CPL MORAL	2145776
SGT REGAN	2357396

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGE  
FIL RPT #77

DO NOT ATTEMPT TO UNCLASS AFTER 6 MONTHS LAW OBLIGATION 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

0-108

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5.3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #0998-70

Copy No. 2 of 9 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
240815H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6641 III & 6541 II  
 (b) BnO P05000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P005330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0998-70

701754

Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK (CHARLIE)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert haven UL(202089)LR(AT0186) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 (1) LUNCH MEAT 36.65  
 (2) AUDITOR"A" 71.1

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "X"

*[Signature]*  
 F. N. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&G FILES

175470

COPY NO. 2 OF 9

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 1stMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A-109

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 0998-70  
 PATROL: LOOSE PEAK, CO "C"  
 DESRIEFER: CPL TRUJILLO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6641 III; 6541 II

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 290840H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. **SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COLL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 251045H/290820H
4. **ROUTE:** SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. **SYNOPSIS:** THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**  
 ENEMY: N/A

**TERRAIN:** AREA WAS GENERALLY HOLES WITH 50-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND BRICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES, SNAKES, PIGS, AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN CLAY.  
 INSERT LZ VIC ZC207863 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC205861 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60X80 METERS CONSISTING OF 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SSW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BOULDERS AND WERE FORDABLE.

**TRAIL INFORMATION:** A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING SW TO NE FROM ZC207820 TO 802864 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POST: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #101

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

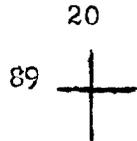
A-109

UNCLASSIFIED

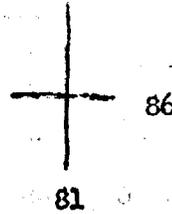
MOOSE PEAK, CO "00"  
CPL VAUGHN  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DESERTEER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	HUSKA	2569476
CPL	VAUGHN	2533217
LCPL	GARTH	2529524
LCPL	CLARK	2592171
LCPL	TEMPLE	2567742
CPL	VOUNOV	2500007



O-INSERT IZ  
X-EXTRACT IZ



UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS FROM OADR DATE 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

OPERATION ORDER #0999-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. \_\_\_ of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251130H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV & 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #0999-70

Call Sign: PANAMA HAT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8047)LR(AT8344) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.9 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 (1) RECLINE "E" 55.35  
 (2) AUDITOR "B" 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "R"/  
 WAR CLOUD "M"

*[Signature]*  
 F. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, 5th SFQA  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

X  
 A-110

OPERATION ORDER: 0999-70  
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEETS: 6640 IV/6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1. RECON BN.  
 DANANG, RVN  
 281900H AUG 1970

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, CO. POSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 USMC ENL, 1 USMC ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-2518, 1 PR 7x50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 251440H/281645H AUGUST 1970
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF SEVEN ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF TWO HOOTCHES, AND ONE INCIDENT OF HEARING MORTAR ROUNDS LEAVING THE TREE. TEAM HAD ONE CONTACT WITH FIVE ENEMY RESULTING IN ONE KIA CONFIRMED, AND TWO WIA PROBABLES. TEAM UTILIZED TWO AO'S AND SUPPORTING ARMS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY SAME.
6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:
 

260645H VIC AT811448 TEAM HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 81/82MM MORTARS. THIS CONCLUSION WAS DERIVED FROM THE LOUDNESS OF SOUND. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

271240H VIC AT817457 TEAM WAS BREAKING BRUSH WHEN THEY MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH FIVE VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND HAD BROWN SWEATBANDS ON THEIR FOREHEADS. ENEMY WERE SITTING DOWN NEAR TWO HOOTCHES AS IF THEY WERE LISTENING TO OR OBSERVING SOMETHING. POINTMAN WAS OBSERVED FIRST BY THE ENEMY, AND THE ENEMY WERE REACHING FOR THEIR WEAPONS AS THE POINT MAN INITIATED FIRE. AT THIS TIME ONE KIA CONFIRMED WAS OBSERVED, AND TWO PROBABLE WIA'S. TEAM MOVED BACK 20 METERS AND CALLED AO. AO HOSTAGE HOOT ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1250H. AO WORKED OVER AREA AND TEAM CREDITS AO WITH TWO PROBABLE KIA. HOSTAGE GRINGO CAME ON STATION AT 1459H AND AO HOSTAGE HOOT WENT OFF STATION AT 1505H. HOSTAGE GRINGO EMPLOYED COVERING FIRE WHILE TEAM MOVED 400 METERS EAST OF CONTACT AREA. TEAM WASN'T IN AREA LONG ENOUGH TO MAKE A SIZE ESTIMATION OF THE HOOTCHES. HOOTCHES

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #100

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-110

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.  
PANAMA HAT, CO, B  
Sgt PUPUHI  
PATROL LEADER

HAD TIN ROOFS AND FLOORS. SIDES WERE MADE OF THATCHED LEAVES AND ENGINEERING STAKES. TEAM STATES THAT THE TIN USED WAS NEW AND SHINY. HOOTCHES HAD WOODEN DOORS WITH HINGES. HOOTCHES WERE WELL BUILT INTO THE SIDE OF THE MOUNTAIN AND WELL CAMOUFLAGED. AO WORKED OVER ARE AND CALLED IN ARTY. RECLINE BRAVO HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE TARGET.

271340H. VIC AT824454 TEAM OBSERVED TWO VC/NVA WALKING SW NE ON RIDGE-LINE 300 METERS SE OF TEAM'S POSITION VIC AT824454. ENEMY WORE WHITE TOPS, BLACK BOTTOMS, NO FOOTWEAR OBSERVED, PACKS AND CARRIED UNIDENTIFIED RIFLES. AO WAS STILL ON STATION AND TEAM EMPLOYED AO TO WORK OVER AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED DUE TO FOLIAGE.

B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH THREE TO SIX FOOT CONSISTING OF VEARS, SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDER'S, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 25 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON TEAM. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF DEER, RABBITS, AND ABUNDANT INSECTS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT815449 WAS GOOD ONE HELO HLZ MEASURING 85x120 METERS AND CONSISTING OF LOW BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. RETRACT HLZ VIC AT816458 WAS A FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 60x40 METERS AND CONSISTING OF BUSHES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE SOUTH. THERE WAS A FOOT BRIDGE IN THE AREA VIC AT816458. IT CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WAS THREE FOOT WIDE AND EIGHT FOUR LONG. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION:

A TRAIL TWO TO THREE FOOT WIDE, RUNNING FROM EAST TO WEST FROM AT819454. TRAIL WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITH THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WARCLOUD "R" "M". THERE ARE OP'S ALL OVER THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA CONFIRMED, AND 2 WIA PROBABLES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR, WITH EXCEPTION OF TWO NBC MED-EVACS.  
P-973, L-990

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT WITH 2 KIA PROBABLES CREDITED TO AO HOSTAGE HOOT.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES.  
PTRL RPT #100

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW ORAVINST 5500.70

~~NOFORN~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN.  
PANAMA HAT, CO. B  
SGT PUPUHI  
PATROL LEADER

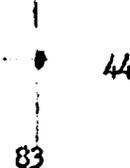
12. DEBRIEFER COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

* SGT	PUPUHI	1486973
CPL	GIBSON	2585699
CPL	STEFF	2546184
LCPL	TAYLOR, R.D.	2554544
* LCPL	LEE	2580990
LCPL	WHITE	2610685
LCPL	DUGAN	2489065
HM3	BROWN	8727045

PATROL ROUTE:

- O INSERT HLZ
- X EXTRACT HLZ
- PATROL ROUTE



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #100

UNCLASSIFIED

~~NOFORN~~  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40

A-110

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1000.70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251114H AUG 70

UNCLASSIFIED

701761

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, sheet(s), 6540 I & 6540 II  
 (b) EnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning Order #1000.70

Call Sign: AUNT MABLE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 25 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1747)LR(ZC2044) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.9 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "R"/  
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

*[Signature]*  
 F. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

76170  
 COPY NO 2 OF 10

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thSFGA  
 CO, 5thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN  
 OPERATION ORDER: 1000-70  
 PATROL: AUNT MARLE, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 291130H AUG 1970

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SIZE, CO POSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 6 SEAL, 1 USN  
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
 C. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-251'S, 1 PR 7x50'S  
 D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMORES, 1 NIGHT HOOD

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF INSERT AND EXTRACT: 251425H/291020H AUGUST 1970

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF SEVEN ENEMY, ONE CONTACT WITH TWO ENEMY, ONE SIGHTING OF FIVE LIGHTS, ONE SIGHTING OF FOOTPRINTS, AND ONE INCIDENT OF MOVEMENT AROUND TEAMS POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS WITH FAIR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY THE SAME.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF THE ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

## A. ENEMY:

251945H TEAM OBSERVED FIVE LIGHTS MOVING AROUND 500 METERS SE OF TEAMS POSITION VIC ZC197447. CALLED FM AT 2040H, FIRST ROUND 2125H, FM CANCELLED AFTER FIRST ROUND DUE TO ROUND FALLING CLOSE TO THE TEAMS POSITION.

261130H TEAM SPOTTED TWO VC/NVA OBSERVING TEAM VIC ZC192451. GREEN UTILITIES, TWO AK-47'S, AND NO OTHER EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. TEAM MOVED TOWARD ENEMY, ENEMY OPENED UP WITH ONE ROUND SAF. TEAM RETURNED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TEAM LEFT THE AREA AND WAS TOLD TO RETURN TO AREA BY WARCLOUD "3". UPON RETURNING TO THE AREA TEAM FOUND NOTHING EXCEPT FOR TRAIL MARKS BY THE ENEMY WHEN LEAVING THE AREA.

270930H VIC ZC197467 TEAM OBSERVED FOUR VC/NVA MOVING ALONG STREAM NW TO SE. ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM AND TEAM OBSERVED ENEMY WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT RESULTING. TEAM STARTED MOVING TOWARD OLD HARBOR SITE, ENEMY FOLLOWED UNTIL TEAM MOVED UP A HILL. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN.

272100H VIC ZC193456 TEAM HAD MOVEMENT AROUND POSITION. ESTIMATED THREE TO FIVE VC/NVA OBSERVING THE TEAM. CALLED FM 2110H, FIRST ROUNDS 2150H, LAST ROUND AND END OF MISSION 2205H. MISSION WAS ENDED DUE TO MOVEMENT CEASING AFTER FIRST ROUNDS. TEAM RECEIVED ELEVEN INITIAL ROUNDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA FROM RECLINE "D".

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PTRL RPT #103

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

SGT ROWLEY  
AUNT MABLE, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

261500H VIC ZC190457 TEAM OBSERVED FOOTPRINTS RUNNING SW-NE ALONG STREAMBED. ONE TO TWO DAYS OLD. APPROXIMATELY THE PRINTS OF 15-20 PEOPLE. PRINTS WERE SIMILAR TO HOBBAIL BOOTS AND JUNGLE BOOTS.

## B. TERRAIN:

AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 20-40 FOOT CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10 FOOT CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS, AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT AVERAGE 100 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAPES AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT H LZ VIC ZC198449 WAS A FAIR ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 50x75 METERS, CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE EAST. EXTRACT H LZ VIC ZC192485 WAS A GOOD TWO HELICOPTER MEASURING 200x50 METERS, CONSISTING OF AN OLD FSB. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND GRAVEL AND WERE FORDABLE.

## 7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS:

COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH ROMEO AND MIKE.

OP'S: OP VIC 193456 HAS GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY SIX TO EIGHT MEN.

## 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NEGATIVE RESULTS OBSERVED.

## 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RIVER FROM VIC ZC191462-180450 IS A EASY PLACE FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. ENEMY ARE TRAVELING ALONG THE BANKS OF THE RIVER.

POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC ZC191461. ENEMY OBSERVED WERE MOVING TOWARD GENERAL AREA AND FOOTPRINTS FOUND (REF: DTG 261500H, THIS REPORT) ALSO LED IN THAT DIRECTION.

PL STATES THAT IF ENEMY UTILIZED OP SITE (REF: OP'S, THIS REPORT) AS A ROCKET LAUNCH SITE HE WOULD BE AT A GREAT ADVANTAGE IN HAVING VIEW OF ALL AREA 360 DEGREES AROUND. IF ENEMY UTILIZED P.O. HE COULD FIRE ROCKETS FROM ANY PLACE IN THE VALLEY WITHOUT BEING OBSERVED.

## 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

## 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

## 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT ROWLEY	2281175	LCPL TAYLOR	2561546
LCPL SMITH	2556274	HM3 MCKINLEY	8729621
LCPL DELOUER	2607627		
LCPL KELLY	2524958		
LCPL BAIS	2574896		
LCPL CHILDS	2599778		

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRE RPT #103

UNCLASSIFIED

6 [REDACTED] NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN

**UNCLASSIFIED**

PT ROWLEY  
AUNT MARIE, CO. B  
PATROL LEADER

48 <sup>17</sup> +

PATROL ROUTE  
X EXTRACT HLZ  
O INSERT HLZ  
--- PATROL ROUTE



21 <sup>44</sup> +

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #103

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX  
MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (9)

A-111

**UNCLASSIFIED**

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1002-70

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
250757R 24 70

701756

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BdD P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) EnWarning Order #1002-70

Call Sign: MOVABLE (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTEN'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 26 Aug; insert haven UL(AT0657)LR(AT0934) Extract on 28 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 48.9 Alt: 40.15  
Artillery: ALL SHOTS WILL GO THROUGH  
MUSK DR "B" 65.45

The leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Com immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "2"/  
WAR CLOUD "0"

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

175670	
COPY NO	OF 10

*Handwritten signature*  
S. M. ADDONOR  
By Direction

- Distribution:
- OO, 11thMar
- OO, 7thMar
- OO, 5th SFGA
- Div 7502
- Recon S-3
- MAG OPS SIX S-2
- Div G-2

1  
1  
2  
2  
2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED  
BY 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

A-113

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1002-70  
 PATROL: MOVABLE, CO "A"  
 DESIGNER: CPL TRUJILLO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AIS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 271025H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKIC ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251130H/271030H
4. ROUTE: SE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH 10-70' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATED AVERAGING 250-300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCK APES LIZARDS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC AT665346 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER LZ MEASURING 60X60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE N. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT668358 WAS EXCELLENT MULTI HELICOPTER LZ CONSISTING OF RICE PADDLE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING E TO W FROM AT670359 TO AT668355 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "PULU" AND "UNIFORN". OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT677353 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 5-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #98

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OF NAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

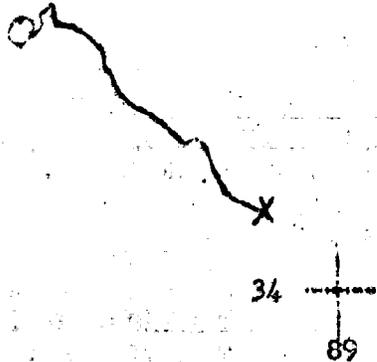
OVABLE, CO "A"  
CPL JOHNSON  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE AREA: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT  
BREAK ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JOHNSON	2545862
CPL	SUDOTNIK	2573996
LCPL	LANGRIDGE	2509088
LCPL	KIM	9350660
LCPL	CHA	9361282
CPL	SIM	9352727
LCPL	KO	9358384
HE2		B304614

86  
37

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ



**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OR NAVY 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ L/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1003-7

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251225H AUG 70

701762

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 I & 6640 IV  
 (b) EnO P05000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning Order #1003-70

Call Sign: SADDIE BAG (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert haven UL(ZP1850)LR(ZC2147) Extract on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.9 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 AUDITOR "B" 60.3

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "M"/  
 WAR CLOUD "R"

*[Signature]*  
 F. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

176270		
COPY NO	2	OF 10

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, 5th SFGA  
 Div FSCO  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED  
 CONFIDENTIAL  
 L/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1003-70  
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, CO "B"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6540 I, 6640 IV

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 292000H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/291830H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HOURS WITH 1 INCIDENT OF HEARING 4 RIFLE SHOTS AND ONE CONTACT WITH 8-15 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED 2 AOS AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED-WING WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 280830H TEAM HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS APPROX 2500 METERS SW OF TEAM'S POSITION VIC ZC169483. SHOTS WERE 20-30 SECONDS APART AND SOUNDED LIKE SOMEONE PRACTICING OR SIGNALLING. NEGATIVE ACTION TAKEN DUE TO NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

291630H VIC ZC201483 TEAM WAS WALKING ON TRAIL WHEN THEY ENCOUNTERED A TAIL TO POINT CONTACT WITH 8-15 ENEMY WALKING DOWN A HILL TOWARDS TEAM. TAIL END SPOTTED ENEMY TEN METERS AWAY AND INITIATED CONTACT WITH RESULTS OF 1 KIA CONFIRMED AND 1 WIA CONFIRMED. THE WIA WAS IN THE PROCESS OF THROWING A CHICOM GRENADE AT TEAM WHEN A TEAM MEMBER SHOT HIM WOUNDING HIM IN THE SHOULDER CAUSING HIM TO DROP THE GRENADE. CHICOM EXPLODED, ENEMY WAS NOT OBSERVED AGAIN. TEAM THREW M-26 GRENADES IN THIS AREA ALSO. TEAM MOVED APPROX 150 METERS ANGLING OFF TRAIL TO HILL 199. DURING THE TEAM'S EVASIVE ACTIONS, TEAM UTILIZED FIRE MANEUVERS WHILE RECEIVING AND RETURNING SAF. TEAM SET UP 360 DEFENSIVE POSITION ON HILL

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
 PDLIFT #105

106

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.70  
 ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SADDLE BUCK CO "B"  
LT ZRENDA  
PATROL LEADER

CONTINUING TO RECEIVE SAF AND REMAINED IN CONTACT UNTIL EXTRACTION. TEAM RECEIVED SAF FROM 100-500 METERS WITH CLOSE MOVEMENT 30-50 METERS TO THE EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION. TEAM CALLED AO (HOSTAGE STUD) AND AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1645H. TEAM MARKED TARGET AREA FOR AO WITH PENCIL FLARES AND M-79 ILLUMINATION ROUNDS. AO UTILIZED 20MM CANNON AND MINI-GUNS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA UNTIL FIXED-WING ARRIVED ON STATION. FIXED-WING WORKED OVER AREA UTILIZING NAPALM AND ROCKETS WITH APPROX 6 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND AUDIBLE SCREAMS RESULTING. DURING THIS TIME AO AND FIXED-WING RECEIVED HEAVY SAF AND AW FIRE FROM APPROX 150 METERS W OF TEAM'S POSITION. ENEMY WORE TIGER STRIPE UTILITIES SIMILAR TO THOSE WORN BY ARVN PERSONNEL IN THE BUSH, BUSH COVERS, COMBAT BOOTS AND LIGHT PACKS. FIRST TWO ENEMY WERE CARRYING M-16 RIFLES, NO OTHER WEAPONS WERE OBSERVED BUT TEAM STATES OTHER WEAPONS HEARD SOUNDED LIKE M-16'S. MOVEMENT TO THE EAST OF TEAM'S POSITION WAS SPORADIC UNTIL EXTRACTION WHICH WAS CONDUCTED UNDER SAF.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6-8' CONSISTING OF SMALL BUSHES, ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EASY AVERAGING 100-200 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC 2020483 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X100 METERS CONSISTING OF 2-4' ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL BUSHES. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS, SAND AND CLEAN RUNNING WATER AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2 1/2' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE FROM 20203482 WAS RECENTLY AND WELL USED AS EVIDENCED BY TRAIL BEING HARD-PAKED.

7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH "ROMEO" AND EXCELLENT WITH "MIKE". OP'S WERE LOCATED 20209489 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. OP VIC ZC193477 GOOD COVERAGE IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 KIA CONFIRMED, 1 WIA CONFIRMED, 3 PROBABLE KIA.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A BASE CAMP VIC ZC199488. IT IS A HEAVILY WOODED AREA THAT CAN NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR OR THE OP SITES IN THE AREA. RECOMMEND INFANTRY MOVE INTO AREA AND SWEEP THROUGH, SOUTH TO NORTH OF HILL 199 AND THEN TURN WEST AFTER 1500 METERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING, RESULTING IN 8 PROBABLE KBA.

12. DEBRIEFERS COMMENTS: REF:  
8 AUG 70 RECON TEAM "SEA SIDE" CONTACT WITH 8-12 ENEMY VIC ZC203483.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES  
PTRL RPT #105  
106

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 5500.10  
ENCLOSURE (6)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SADDLE CO. "B"  
LT ZRENDA  
PATROL LEADER

12 AUG 70 RECON TEAM "BAD ACTOR" SIGHTED 5 ENEMY VIC 20199488. TEAM ALSO REPORTED SUSPECTED ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC 20193486.

13 AUG 70 AO REPORTS BASE CAMP VIC 20195290.

13 AUG 70 AO REPORTS BASE CAMP VIC 20193488.

20 AUG 70 RECON TEAM "BLUE SPRUCE" CONTACT WITH 6 ENEMY (2 FEMALES) RESULTING IN AT LEAST 2 ENEMY WIA VIC 20201498.

27 AUG 70 RECON TEAM "BIG FLOWER" SIGHTED 1 VO/NVA 20195506, 1 FRESH GRAVE VIC 20214499, AND 1 RECENTLY USED BASE CAMP VIC 20207503.

1ST MAR DIV GOB CARRIES THE 577TH ROCKET BN. VIC 201548, WHICH IS IN THE GENERAL AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT ZRENDA	0108502
CPL ENNIST	2486808
CPL GUSTIN	2501545
CPL HAMANN	2521956
LCPL KING	2587996
LCPL PALMER	2528665
LOPL CORCORAN	2532781
HM3 SCHNEIDER	B712062

ZC 1850

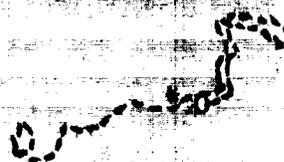
PATROL ROUTE

O INSERT HLZ

X EXTRACT HLZ

\* AREA OF CONTACT

---PATROL ROUTE



ZC 2147

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL RPT #205  
106

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER SIX MONTHS. LAW OPNAVINST 3500.10 ENCLOSEURE (6)

A-113

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1004-70

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
25 0307H AUG 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II  
 (b) Encl: P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning Order #1004-70

701757

Call Sign: SENATOR (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & FIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert haven UL(201167)LR(201484) Extract on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSE OR "A" 66.55

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "X"  
 SECTION BN S&C FILES

*[Handwritten signature]*  
 M. H. HODGSON  
 by direction

70175770  
 COPY NO 2 OF 8

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (4)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPN VINT 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

A-114

OPERATION ORDER: 1004-70  
 PATROL: SENATOR, CO "D"  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6541 II

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 311640H AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 7X50
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270840H/311640H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NEGATIVE CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 10-15' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF PIGS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF SOFT BROWN DIRT. INSERT LZ VIC ZC117842 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 75X90 METERS CONSISTING OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE NW. EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC129850 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 80X90 METERS CONSISTING OF 3' GRASS AND STUMPS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND MOSS AND WERE FODDABLE.
  
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH X-RAY. OP WAS LOCATED VIC ZC132848 GOOD COVERAGE TO E AND S, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT #111

██████████  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS L.A.W. OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (3)

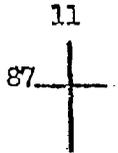
[REDACTED] L

UNCLASSIFIED

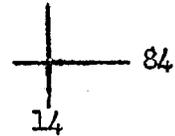
SENATOR, CO "D"  
SSGT MUSSETT  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: POOR, PROLONGED HEAT AND IMMERSION FOOT.
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL STATES THAT THERE WERE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT	MUSSETT	1897027
CPL	EVANS	2569183
LCPL	WINTERLY	2554381
PFC	HALL	2513783
LCPL	HATCHETT	2528554
CPL	SHEPPARD	2528914
LCPL	IUJAN	2501642



O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT 111

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1005-70

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
25105CH Aug 70

701763

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III  
 (b) EnO P03000,4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) EnWarning Order #1005-70

Call Sign: SEGMENT (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 404 on 27 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8634)LR(AT8931) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.9 Alt: 40.15  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "U"/  
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

**176370**

COPY NO 2 OF 10

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 7thMar  
 CO, 5th SFGA  
 Div FSCC  
 RECON S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPN AVINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1004-70  
 PATROL: "SEGMENT, CO "B"  
 SERIESENER: CPL TRUJILLO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS 17014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST REGON BN  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 291100Z AUGUST 70

## PATROL REPORT

## 1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKING ENL
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PAC-25'S, 1 7450
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAMMORS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271015H/291015H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 FLASHING LIGHT AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING ARTY FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.

## 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: 272830Z VIC AT875306 TEAM WAS IN THEIR HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY OBSERVED A HIGH POWER FLASHING LIGHT APPROX 1000 METERS NSW OF THEIR POS POSITION. TEAM CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH POOR COVERAGE OF THE TARGET AREA.

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60-80' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 6' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THICK THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 250 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF ROCKAFES, MONKEYS AND BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN CLAY AND SAND. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC AT866314 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ CONSISTING OF REAR WHEEL ZONE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NNE TO SSW FROM AT869314 TO AT868318 WAS USED WITHIN THE LAST 2 DAYS. A TRAIL 3' WIDE RUNNING NNE TO SSW FROM AT866318 TO AT869323 WAS NOT RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSIS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR DUE TO TERRAIN.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PFL RPT #102

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS LAW ON AVIN 25500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (2)

A-115

**UNCLASSIFIED**

SECT, CO "B"  
SGT PARRAMORE  
PATROL LEADER

OP'S WERE LOCATED AT 870327, GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E, AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP VIC AT 879321 GOOD COVERAGE TO N AND SW AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN. OP LOCATED VIC AT 88317 GOOD COVERAGE TO THE E AND WAS EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PL SUSPECTS THAT THERE IS A POSSIBLE TRANSIT AREA VIC AT 876321.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: POOR

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	PARRAMORE	2345656
LCPL	MATHISON	2520136
LCPL	NUNTZ	2530830
HM3	HOOS	3646073
SSGT	UM	7221539
SGT	SONG	9317501
LCPL	SON	9259776
LCPL	GHUN	9261397

84  
32

O-INSERT IZ  
X-EXTRACT IZ

29  
86

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #102

██████████  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1006-70

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
251100Z Aug 70

701764

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) BnWarning Order #1006-70

Call Sign: HANWORTH (ALPHA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VO/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8637) LR(AT8934) Extract on 29 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 42.9 Alt: 40.15  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
(1) ACHILLES "K" 55.55  
(2) MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tn leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
WAR CLOUD "U"/  
WAR CLOUD "Z"

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar
- CO, 7thMar
- CO, 5th SFGA
- Div FSCC
- Recon S-3
- MAG ONE SIX S-2
- Div G-2

- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (1)
- (2)
- (2)
- (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

176470  
COPY NO 2 OF 10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED  
NOFORN  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPN AVIN ST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER: 1306-70  
 PATROL: HAF WORTH, CO. 3  
 DESIGNEE: CPL TRUJILLO  
 MALS: VIETNAM 1:53,000 MGS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST REGIMENT  
 DETACHMENT  
 1251100Z JUN 70

## PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 4 MEN,
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 POMM
  - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR-7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CHRYMOSES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECOMMISSING AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED MISSION TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/VA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST HELICOPTER OF ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271025H/290955H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELICOPTER AND EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: 280630H VIC AT872347 TEAM WAS MOVING SE ALONG A RIVER BED WITH. THEY OBSERVED A 175M DUD ROUND. TEAM CHECKED OUT THE 175M ROUND AND OBSERVED THE DETONATING CAP HAD BEEN REMOVED (RFI).
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 20' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, TREES AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF MONKEYS, BIRDS AND LIZARDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIRT AND SAND. INSERT LZ VIC AT870359 WAS GOOD MULTI CONSISTING OF RIDGELINE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM ANY DIRECTION. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT863349 WAS GOOD ONE HELICOPTER MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF HARD CLEARED AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE E-W. THERE WERE NO FOOT BRIDGES IN THE AREA. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2' WIDE TURNING E-W VIC AT871347 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY FOOT PRINTS.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITH HQ THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH WAR CLOUD "Z" AND "W". OP'S WERE ALL ALONG RIDGELINE AND WERE EASILY DEFENDABLE BY 6-8 MEN.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 FILE # FT # 104

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS FROM OPENING 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

A-116

CONFIDENTIAL

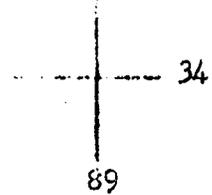
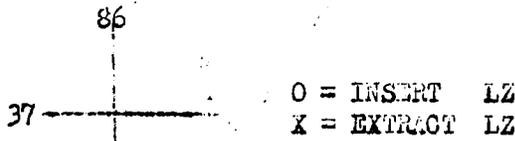
UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MICHAEL J. JORDAN  
HANSMORTH, CO. C  
PATROL REPORT

- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	JORDAN	2570761
CPL	DUFRE	2519698
LCPL	LANTZER	2547764
LCPL	COMBS	2515910
SGT	CHO	9359016
LCPL	OU	9359299
LCPL	CHOEN	9362718
LCPL	KIM	5962090

MAP OVERLAY



UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IN OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (4)

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~TOP SECRET~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1007-70

Copy No. 2 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
250747H AUG 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6540 I
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.10 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P005350.2A (Rules of engagement)
- (e) Bn Warning Order #1007-70

701758

Call sign: SAIL FISH (ISIFA)

- 1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current CPSC/PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LG 401 on 27 Aug, insert haven UL(201579)LR(AT7976) ETRP on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 40.15  
Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
MUSEX CK "A" 68.55

Troop leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or expends more than three days of smoke sheets. Smoke sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
ALBROOK

1ST. RECON. BN S&C FILES

175870
COPY NO 2 OF 8

Distribution:  
CO, 11thMar  
Div P&CO  
Recon S-3  
M&G ONE SIX S-2  
Div G-2

(1)  
(1)  
(2)  
(2)  
DECLASSIFIED

~~TOP SECRET~~  
DOWNWARD TO INCLUDE AFTER  
6 MONTHS OPERATING 1500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
OPERATION ORDER #1010

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Copy No. 1 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261045H Aug 70

**701769**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Veitnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1010-70

Call Sign: GUNSMOKE (BRAVO)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8637)LR(AT8934) Extract on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSK OX "B" 63.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "U"/  
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

*F. M. McDONOUGH*  
 F. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

<b>176970</b>	
COPY NO <u>1</u>	OF <u>10</u>

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 7thMar  
 CO, 5th SFGA  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)  
 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPEN AGAINST 5500.40

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1010-70  
 PATROL: GUNSMOKS, CO. B  
 DEBRIEFER: CPL BILBO  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 311625H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKMC
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PR 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290950H/311530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY: N/A
  - B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 40' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 6' TO 8' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 50 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD BROWN DIAT. INSERT LZ VIC AT863354 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X60 METERS CONSISTING OF 4-6' ELEPHANT GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE S. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT873357 WAS GOOD MULTI HELO LZ MEASURING 150X200 METERS CONSISTING OF HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SW. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 3-4' WIDE RUNNING NE-SW FROM AT865354 TRAIL RAN INTO CAVE AND WAS HEAVILY USED.
7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS EXCELLENT WITH UNIFORM AND FAIR WITH ZULU. OP WAS LOCATED VIC AT874357 POOR COVERAGE AND WAS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 112

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CPL MILLESON  
GUNSMOKE, CO. B.  
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

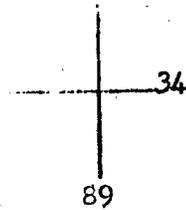
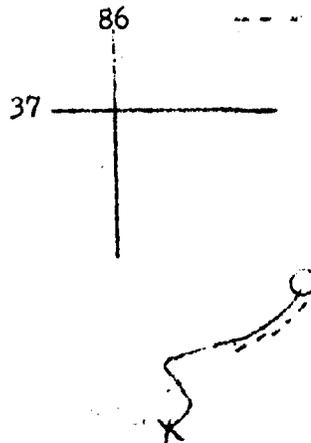
12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

MAP OVERLAY

CPL	MILLESON	2579375
L/PL	FALCO	2570498
LCPL	BELANGER	2584360
HM	LUTHER	B844889
SSGT	KIM	7221744
SGT	CHOI	3351864
CPL	LEE	3355327
LCPL	YOO	3361464

X = EXTRACT LZ  
 O = INSERT LZ  
 - - - - TRAIL



CONFIDENTIAL  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1011-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 10 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
261057H Aug 70

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1011-70

701770

Call Sign: ALBROOK (ALPHA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8634)LR(AT8931) Extract on 31 Aug within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSK OX "B" 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "U"/  
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

*[Signature]*  
F. M. McDONOUGH  
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES  
 177070  
 COPY NO 2 OF 10

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 CO, 7thMar (1)  
 CO, 5th SFGA (1)  
 Div FSCC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2 (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN~~  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 1011-70  
PATROL: ALBROCK, CO. A  
DEBRIEFER: CPL JOHN L. BILBO  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
SHEET 6640 III

1ST RECON BN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
311620H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 4 ROKMC ENL
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
  
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
  
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/311500H
  
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
  
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53.5 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND NEGATIVE CONTACTS WITH THE ENEMY. TEAM DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS. TEAM WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
  
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY: N/A

TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY STEEP WITH 30-60' CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH OF 3-5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS DIFFICULT AVERAGING 150 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT884314 WAS POOR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 30X40 METERS CONSISTING OF 3-4' GRASS ON SLOPE. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT863326 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 40X50 METERS CONSISTING OF BOMBED OUT AREA. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE W. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND WERE FORDABLE.

TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 2-3' WIDE RUNNING S TO E FROM AT883317 WAS RECENTLY USED AS EVIDENCED BY BROKEN BRUSH.
  
7. COMMUNICATIONS AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COMM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS FAIR WITH UNIFORM AND ZULU. THERE WERE NO OP'S IN THE AREA.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #110

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS LAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

A-119

DECLASSIFIED

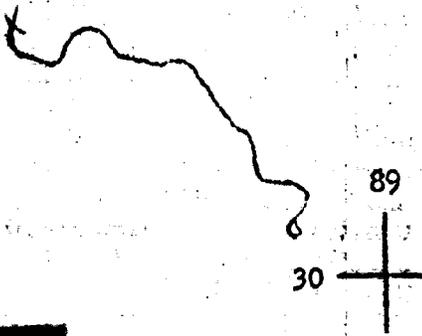
CONFIDENTIAL

ALBUQUE, CO USA  
SGT REDDING  
PATROL LEADER

- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT	REDDING	2476361	85
PFC	WEIRMAN	2611142	
LCPL	HOWARD	2570218	35
HM3	WAGNER	B839529	
SGT	KIM	9330083	
SGT	HONG	9359067	
LCPL	PARK	9357017	
LCPL	SIN	9362689	

O-INSERT LZ  
X-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES  
PTL RPT #110

CONFIDENTIAL  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1014-70

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
260952H Aug 70

701771

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6540 II  
 (b) BaO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) ReWarning Order #1014-70

Call Sign: WAR CLOUD TANGO (H&S)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Provide radio relay for teams in support of operation Catawba Falls.

3. Executions: Depart IZ 401 on 27 Aug; insert haven ZC143420. ...  
 Extract on 29 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.30 Alt: 42.90  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "Z"

*[Signature]*  
 F. M. MCDONOUGH  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

177170
COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar (1)  
 Div PSOC (1)  
 Recon S-3 (2)  
 MAG ONE SIX (2)  
 Div G-2 (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN

OPERATION ORDER #1018-70

Copy No. 1 of 8 Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
291022H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6541 II & 6641 III  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1018-70

701781

Call Sign: RAZOR BILL (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/artillery on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 29 Aug; insert haven UL(ZC1992)LR(AT8089) Extract on 02 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 49.6 Alt: 42.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 MUSK OX "A" 68.55

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned in to Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "X"  
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

*[Signature]*  
 P. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

178170  
 COPY NO 1 OF 8

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 1stMar  
 Div FSCC  
 Div G-2  
 Reccn S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2

- (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (1)  
 (2)  
 (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 1018-78  
PATROL: RAZOR BILLS, CO. B  
DISTRIBUTOR: GUST COOK  
MIS: VMMMM 1:50,000 MS 17014  
SINTS 6541 II/6641 III

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECORD IN.  
DA NANG, RVN  
301230Z AUG70

PATROL REPORT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONMISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290805H/301100H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 27 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF FOOTPRINTS, 1 VC/NVA, ELEMENT WASTE AND TRAPBOY SITE AND 1 INCIDENT OF TRAPPING MOVEMENT AND 1 CONTACT WITH 4-6 ARMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARTS CARRYING TO WITH PROBABLY COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INGERED BY ARMO AND EXTRACTED BY HADDA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ARMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ARMY:

290810H VIC ZC196883 TEAM OBSERVED 5 FOOT PRINTS ON LOGS IN STREAM BED. PRINTS WERE STILL WET AND WERE EAST. THE TEAM ALSO HEARD A GUGG AT APPROX 30 METERS AWAY. (SEE SKETCH OF PRINT)

290820H VIC ZC196883 TEAM OBSERVED FOR A SECOND 1 VC/NVA AT APPROX 50 METERS FROM MOVING EAST ACROSS STREAM. NEGATIVE WEAPON AND EQUIPMENT WAS OBSERVED. THE TEAM DID INDICATE THE WAS HEARING G. COUPING UTILITIES.

290900H VIC ZC196883 TEAM OBSERVED 3-4 STAGNS ELEMENT WASTE WHICH LOOKED TO BE APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD. UNABLE TO OBSERVE DIRECTION BUT IT WAS ON EAST-WEST TRAIL APPROX 5' WIDE. THERE WERE SOME TRACKS IN NEAR THE STREAM WHICH WERE 6" DEEP AND WERE FILLED WITH WATER.

291020H VIC ZC196883 TEAM OBSERVED 1 TRAPBOY SITE FOR 3-4 HRS WITH 1 OR 2 DAY OLD CAMP FIRE. THERE WERE SOME BITS OF CLOTHING AND BAGS AND 3 EMPTY SANDBAGS, THE SANDBAGS CONTAINED EVIDENCE OF RICE. THIS AREA MAY HAVE BEEN A COOKING AREA FOR A BARRACK SLEEPING AREA A FEW FEET AWAY WHICH WAS ABLE TO HOLD 6-80 INDIVIDUAL. COOKING AREA MEASURED 15X30 AND SLEEPING AREA MEASURED 20X20 METERS.

291940H VIC ZC199887 TEAM WAS IN TRAPBOY SITE AND HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 30 METERS AWAY (SOUTH). SOUNDED LIKE 3-4 PEOPLE BREAKING BRUSH AND MOVING AWAY FROM THE TRAIL TOWARDS THE EAST.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES  
PTL AT # 107

UNCLASSIFIED

FORWARDED TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS JAN OR MAY 1987 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)



DECLASSIFIED

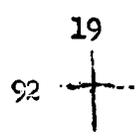
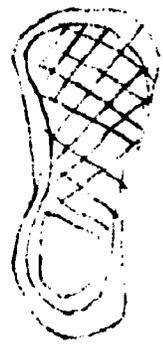
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

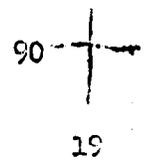
PL LINDEN  
PATROL LEADER  
RAZOR BILL, CO "D"

SKETCH

BOOTPRINT LOCATED ZC196883



O-INSERT LZ  
E-EXTRACT LZ



PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES  
FTL RPT #207

[REDACTED]  
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
MONTHS INM OPN.VINST 5500.40  
ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

A-121

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
OPERATION ORDER #1020-70

Copy No. 1 of ~~10~~<sup>9</sup> Copies  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion  
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
281335H Aug 70

- Ref: (a) Map(s), Vietnam, Sheet(s), 6640 IV  
 (b) BnO P03000.4  
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G (Intelligence SOP)  
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of engagement)  
 (e) BnWarning Order #1020-70

701783

Call Sign: RUSH ACT (DELTA)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S  
 (b) See current OPSUM'S & PIR'S  
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration and be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 401 on 30 Aug; insert haven UL(AT8047)LR(AT8344) Extract on 03 Sep within same haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in references (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: References (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 32.3 Alt: 42.9  
 Artillery: ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH  
 (1) AUDITOR "B" (8") 60.30  
 (2) MUSK OX "B" (175) 65.45

Tm leaders will ensure that no patrol member draws or carries more than three days of shackle sheets. Shackle sheets will be turned into Comm immediately after debrief.

Radio Relay: WAR CLOUD/  
 WAR CLOUD "R"

*F. M. McDonough*  
 F. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

178370

COPY NO 1 OF 9

- Distribution:  
 CO, 11thMar  
 CO, 5thMar  
 CO, 5th SFGA  
 Div FSCC  
 Recon S-3  
 MAG ONE SIX S-2  
 Div G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~/NOFORN  
 DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER  
 6 MONTHS OPNAVINST 5500.40

AL

A-122

OPERATION ORDER: 1020-70  
 PATROL: RUSH ACT, CO. D  
 DEERIEFER: GYSGT ROBERTS  
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014  
 SHEET 6640 IV

UNCLASSIFIED

101 RECON BN.  
 DA NANG, RVN  
 311115H AUG70

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
  - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
  - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
  - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 PRC-93, 1 PR 7X50'S
  - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AIR/ARTY ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130H/311030H
4. ROUTE SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF APPROX 6 VC AND 1 CONTACT WITH 6 ENEMY. TEAM UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CALLING AO (HOSTAGE EAGLE) WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA. TEAM WAS INSERTED BY HELO AND EXTRACTED BY HELO.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
  - A. ENEMY:

310945H VIC AT809455 TEAM CROSSED A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING SE-NW. TEAM CROSSED THIS TRAIL AND MOVED APPROX 20 METERS TO THE EAST. TEAM HEARD VN VOICES COMING FROM THE EAST APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. TEAM TOOK COVER IN A BOMB CRATER. TAIL MAN OBSERVED TWO GROUPS OF 3 VC CARRYING LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES WEARING DIRTY BROWN UNIFORMS AND HEAD BANDS CONNECTED TO THE PACKS. SOME WORE BROWN PULLOVER COVERS. THE EN WAS MOVING E TO W WHEN THEY OBSERVED TEAM. TEAM ENGAGED THE EN WITH S/A FIRE AND GRENADES RESULTING IN THE ENEMY DROPPING 3 PACKS AND MOVING OUT OF THE AREA, 2 CHICOM GRENADES WERE THROWN INTO TEAMS POS RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA. AT 311003 AO (HOSTAGE EAGLE) ARRIVED ON STATION AND DELIVERED ON BOARD ORDNANCE ON SUSPECTED EN POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ON AO'S 4 PASS AO TOOK 2 SMALL BURST OF A/W FIRE. TEAM MOVED TO AREA WHERE PACKS WERE DROPPED. THE PACKS WEIGHED APPROX 75-80 LBS EACH AND CONTAINED CORN, WHICH THE TEAM SCATTERED AROUND THE AREA. NO DOCUMENTS WERE FOUND PACKS AND OTHER ITEMS WERE CHECKED FOR WRITING. TEAM THEN MOVED BACK TO BOMB CRATER AND HEARD VN VOICES COMING FROM THE EAST APPROX 20-30 METERS AWAY. AO MADE TWO RUNS ON AREA AND VOICES COULD NO LONGER BE HEARD. TEAM THEN MOVED TO LZ VIC AT810454 AND WAS EXTRACTED BY HELO WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES  
 PTL RPT # 109

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 6  
 MONTHS IAW OPNAVINST 5500.40  
 ENCLOSURE (1)

A-122

**UNCLASSIFIED**

CPL WILEY  
RUSH ACT, CO. D  
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: AREA WAS GENERALLY ROLLING WITH NO CANOPY AND SECONDARY GROWTH 3' TO 5' CONSISTING OF VINES, SMALL BUSHES, BAMBOO, ELEPHANT GRASS, BOULDERS, THORNS AND THICK BUSHES. MOVEMENT WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS MODERATE AVERAGING 300-400 METERS PER HOUR FOR A RECON PATROL. WATER WAS IN THE LOW GROUND AND WAS NOT SEASONAL. ANIMAL LIFE CONSISTED OF BIRDS AND PHEASANT. GROUND SOIL CONSISTED OF HARD RED CLAY. INSERT LZ VIC AT807461 WAS GOOD ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 70X80 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL BRUSH AND GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. EXTRACT LZ VIC AT810454 WAS FAIR ONE HELO LZ MEASURING 50X60 METERS CONSISTING OF SMALL GRASS. BEST APPROACH TO THE LZ IS FROM THE SE. STREAM BEDS CONSISTED OF SMALL ROCKS AND SAND AND WERE FORDABLE. TRAIL INFORMATION: A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SW FROM AT807460 TO AT803455 WAS RECENTLY USED THERE WERE FRESH FOOTPRINTS AND BROKEN BRUSH, A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING SE-NW FROM AT805455 TO AT810455 WAS RECENTLY USED AND A TRAIL 1-2' WIDE RUNNING E-W AND WAS RECENTLY USED.

7. COMMUNICATION AND OBSERVATION POSTS: COM WITHIN THE PATROL AREA WAS GOOD WITH PAL JOEY "R". THERE WERE NO OP'S OBSERVED IN PATROL AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC WIA POSS, CAPTURED 3 PACKS VIC AT810454 FILLED WITH CORN WEIGHING APPROX 75-80 LBS EACH.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD EXCEPT 2 WIA MED EVAC (P)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAM INDICATED THAT THIS WOULD BE A GOOD AREA FOR PRISONER TAKING A POW. ALL EN MOVEMENT IS TO THE SW WHICH COULD BE A TRANSPORTATION USED DAILY BY THE ENEMY.

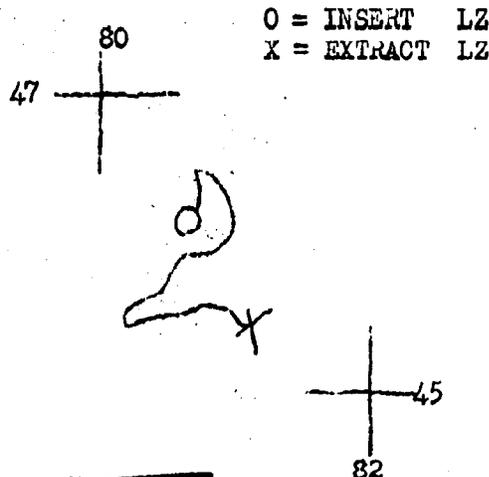
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AO GAVE GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA.

12. DEBRIEFER'S COMMENTS: COULD POSSIBLY BE A SUPPLY ROUTE FOR THE 7TH BN, 38 REGT. REPORTED LOC VIC ZG2042.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL	WILEY	2523334
LCPL	FREEMAN	2500716
LCPL	HILLE	2568525
LCPL	RITCHEY	2528707
CPL	WALTON	2588807
LCPL	RENS	2522048
HM2	SAIHER	B853067

MAP OVERLAY



**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF

CG FIRST MAW

FIRST MAR

FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

ELEVENTH MAR

CO C FIFTH SIGA

MAG ONE SIX

VMO-TWO

INFO: CG AMERICAL DIV

CG ONE ZERO ONE ADV DIV (AM)

MACG ONE EIGHT

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

FIRST FOR RECON CO

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

CONFIDENTIAL // NO 3821 //

I TOC- FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COG/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON DIV SIT RPT #213-70 010001H TO 012400H AUG 70 (U)

UNCLASSIFIED

copy 3/5

Handwritten signature and initials

IMMEDIATE

FIRST RECON DIV PB9

RELEASER

AG/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

01 15 47

0115-0116

UNCLASSIFIED

1. (C) OF 140 OPER REGON TMS THERE ARE 21 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS DIR SPT HQEN. 5 TMS INTERIOR  
GD FIRST REGON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE (6 MEN) AT 011040H VIC YC939331

2. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 011145H VIC BT006424

3. PAL JOEY "K" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 011730H VIC AT987508

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) AT 011055H VIC ZC137267

2. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 011102H VIC ZC093302

3. QUIZMASHER (7 MEN) AT 011145H VIC BT006424

4. LEMON (6 MEN) AT 011226H VIC ZC093743

5. LYNCH LAW (8 MEN) AT 011238H VIC AT822801

6. FORGERY (6 MEN) AT 011306H VIC ZC103737

7. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) AT 011324H VIC ZC179837

8. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 011320H VIC ZC185818

9. MUSK OX (7 MEN) AT 011330H VIC ZC200878

10. PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE (6 MEN) AT 011145H VIC YC939331

11. PAL JOEY "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 011730H VIC AT987508

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

1. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1032)IR(ZC1330)

2. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1027)IR(ZC1324)

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

INSERT OF SERVICEMAN AND MILLBROOK CANCELLED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 02 AUG 70
1. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1272)LR(ZC1569)
  2. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(AT7969)
  3. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1573)LR(ZC1870)
  4. MOON DASH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9613)LR(AT9940)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 02 AUG 70
1. GROSS TIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8533)LR(AT8830)
  2. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 012400H AUG 70
- A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. PAL JOEY "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ARVN(3)
- E. PAL JOEY "R" (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- F. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. PAL JOEY "K" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8634
- I. GROSS TIDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8531
- J. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC AT9946
- K. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) VIC AT8173
- L. ADULT GROUP (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
- M. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

## 5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. PAL JOEY "E"

(1) 010900H RECEIVED 2 CHIEU HOI VIC AT987510. 1 WORE BLUE SHORTS AND SHIRT, THE OTHER WORE WHITE SHORTS AND SHIRT. HOI CHAIRS APPROACHED BOTTOM OF OUR HILL AND SHOUTED THAT THEY WANTED TO CHIEU HOI. WE SENT OUT PATROL THAT SEARCHED AND BLIND FOLDED THEM AND TOOK THEM TO OUR POS. SEARCH RES IN 1 WATCH, 1 LIGHTER, AND A TOTAL OF 189 PIASTERS FROM BOTH MEN. MADE DETAILED REMARKS ON DETAINEE CARDS. FRIENDLIES (COMPANY "G", 2/5) WERE SEARCHING TO NW OF OUR POS AND THIS COULD BE REASON FOR CHIEU HOI. NOIC OF PATROL ELEMENT STATES HE SAW 2 PERSONNEL RUN FROM VIC AT975515. DELIVERED TO AN HOA.

B. PAL JOEY "R"

(1E)(1) 312310H OBS 1 OR MORE VC/NVA MVG IN WIRE 100 METERS TO SSW OF POS, VIC AT797527. ALSO OBS 1 RIFLE. RECEIVED 1 S/A INCOMING RD, RETURNED FIRE AND SHOT M-79 ILLUM AND 60MM MORTAR. CALLED FM, 1ST RDS AT 2315H, END OF MISSION AT 2340H. ILLUM REVEALED NEG RES.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCPTM

AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQEN.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

B. 011226R VIC Z0093743 TM LEMON EXTRACTED AFTER SUCCESSFULLY FINDING DOWNED HELICOPTER AND RECOVERING 3 M-60 MG'S WITH 2 EXTRA BARRELS, 5 SMOKE CANISTERS OF VARIOUS COLORS, 1 PRC-93, 1 LARGE RADIO OF UNK TYPE, AND 1 HELICOPTER MANUAL.

C. 011040H VIC Y0939331 PAL JOEY IMPOSSIBLE INSERTED AND SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THEIR MISSION OF CLEARING AN HLZ. TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1145H.

D. (LE) 311845H - TM MUSK REPORTED MOVEMENT TO S, VIC Z0203876, HOSTAGE HAWK ON STAT 1850. AO FIRED ON BOARD ORINANCE AND RECEIVED GROUND FIRE. HOSTAGE HAWK AND HOTEL COVERED TMS MOVEMENT TO A SAFE HARBOR SITE. NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

E. (LE) 312008H - VIC Z0093301, TM BAD ACTOR HAD MOVEMENT AND FLASHLIGHTS COMING TOWARD TMS POSITION. TM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AT 8 LIGHTS. HOSTAGE "H" ON STAT AT 2100. HOSTAGE "H" REQUESTED FLARE SHIP AND STINGER. ELKS CLUB 1-28 ON STAT 2155. 2210, HOSTAGE "H" RTB AND HOSTAGE BULLDOG AND STINGER 1-1 ON STAT. STINGER WORKED OVER AREA AND RTB AT 010001H. NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

F. (LE) 311915H - TM LYNCH LAW, VIC AT047799, SAW MOVEMENT IN DRAW, 150 METERS TO SE. CALLED FIRE MISSION, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS.

GP-1  
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
\*YCYUK RUMLLUA0210 214 346-CCCC-RUMHMA RUMLMPA RUMLMHA  
RUMHFGA RUMLLIA RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHONA RUMLLUA.

ZNY CCCCCR  
O P 021340Z AUG70  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMLMPA/CG III MAF  
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO  
INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
RUMHONA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DPA/1ST RECON BN/RJG  
REL/AC/S/G-2/RJG

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0210 C [REDACTED]  
DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.  
ITOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 6RD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 214-70 020001H TO 022400H AUG 70 (U)  
1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 4 TMS DIR SPT HUBN, 6 TMS INTERIOR  
GD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR PLD DU, 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-451's) 2 AH-101's)  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) AT 020800H VIC ZC263786  
2. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) AT 020830H VIC ZC121607  
3. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) AT 020840H VIC ZC150720  
4. MOON DASH (6 MEN) AT 020930H VIC AT980429  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. CROSS TIDE (7 MEN) AT 020954H VIC AT857319  
2. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) AT 021900H VIC ZC137769  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

AGE THREE RUMLLUA0210 [REDACTED]

PAGE 4 OF 8

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-Y04-6601

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
1993 3/8/5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

N/A

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 03 AUG 70
1. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8373)
  2. SEASIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8433) LR(AT6730)
  3. OFFSPRING (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9440) LR(AT9737)
  4. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8146) LR(AT8443)
  5. PAL JOEY"MM" (20 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 03 AUG 70
1. ADULT GROUP (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8076) LR(AT8474)
  2. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8174) LR(AT8471) COMBINED TM=ARVN (2)
  3. PAL JOEY"MM" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(BT0145)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 022400H AUG 70
  - A. PAL JOEY"ZM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
  - B. PAL JOEY"8M" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
  - C. PAL JOEY"UM" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9453
  - D. PAL JOEY"XM" (RR) (19 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ARVN(3)
  - E. PAL JOEY"RM" (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
  - F. PAL JOEY"MM" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
  - G. PAL JOEY"KM" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
  - H. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8534

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAD210 [REDACTED]

- I. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
  - J. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC AT9846
  - K. REPORT CARD (7 MEN) VIC AT8273 COMBINED TM=ARVN(2)
  - L. ADULT GROUP (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
  - M. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC BT0042
  - N. MOON DASH (6 MEN) VIC AT9741
  - O. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1572
  4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
  - A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
  5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
  - A. CROSS TIDE
- (LE) (1) \*11547H OBS 11 VC/NVA, SHORTS AND SANDALS, 1 HAD BLUE SHORTS AND SHIRT, PKB, PONCHO, VIC AT857319. ENEMY WAS IN STREAM BED APPROX 25 METERS TO N OF TM. TM BELIEVES THAT 5 OF THE ENEMY HAD WPNS. HOSTAGE RUM ON STATION AT 1620H BUT DID NOT OBS ENEMY NOR FIRE.
- B. SERVICEMAN
- (1) 021030H FOUND 1 2' WIDE TRL, RUNNING N TO S, VIC ZC126695. TRL APPROX 2 WKS OLD AND HAD 5 HARBOR SITES ALONG IT. EACH HARBOR

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUAD210 [REDACTED]

- SITE CAPABLE OF HOLDING 10 TO 15 TROOPS. EACH HARBOR SITE APPROX 4 WKS OLD. ALSO FOUND 1 TOWER IN TREE, APPROX 150' HIGH. TOWER HAD A LADDER MADE OF VINES BUT HALF OF THE RUNGS WERE ROTTED AWAY.
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
  - A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE OCTY TMS DEPLOYED AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 OF 8

UNCLASSIFIED

B. 021430H TM OF RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED RECON BN AREA TO CONDUCT A RIVER SWEEP IN SPT OF 1ST MARINES.  
C. 021900H VIC ZG137709 TM SERVICEMAN EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH APPROX 10 VC/NVA RES IN 2 WIA'S (MINOR). TM TOOK S/A FIRE UPON EXTRACT. TM ALSO HAD 1 VC/NVA KIA AND 1 VC/NVA KBA.

GP-4  
BT  
#0210

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OTICZYUW RUMLLUA0335 2151529-CCCC--RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA  
RUMHGA RUMLMHA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPN RUMHNA RUMLLUA.

ZNY CCCCC

O P 031529Z AUG 70

FM CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMLMFA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV

RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND RCMC BDE

ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO

RUMHNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMLMFA/DSA USAA G FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/C-2/TRR

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0335

77N0382177

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 215-70 030001H TO 032400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 2 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) AT 030810H VIC AT 823756

2. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) AT 030900H VIC AT 810445

3. SEA SIDE (6 MEN) AT 030932H VIC AT 830315

4. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 030955H VIC AT 953378

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. ADULT GROUP (8 MEN) AT 030810H VIC AT 823756

2. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) AT 030817H VIC AT 827787 COMBINED TM-ARVN (2)

3. SEGMENT (6 MEN) AT 031005H VIC AT 989469

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

OF 3

copy 3/3

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0335 [REDACTED]

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 04 AUG 70

1. ALA KING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1881) LR (AT 2178)
2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1072) LR (ZC 1369)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 04 AUG 70

1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8536) LR (AT 8833)
3. (C) LOC OF TMS AS OF 032400H AUG 70
- A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. PAL JOEY "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT 8382
- E. PAL JOEY "R" (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 7952
- F. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- G. PAL JOEY "K" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- H. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8535
- I. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- J. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8174
- K. SEA SIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT8431

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0335 [REDACTED]

L. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT9738

M. INK COAT (7 MEN) VIC BT0142

N. MOON DASH (6 MEN) VIC AT9642

O. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC 572

P. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. MOON DASH

(1) 031100H FOUND 1 TRL, 2° TO 3° WIDE, RUNNING N TO S, VIC AT 972414. TRL APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN USED WITHIN LAST MONTH BUT NOT HEAVILY. TRL HAS NEG LEAVES, DEADFALLS OR FOOTPRINTS ON IT.

B. LUNCH MEAT

(1) 030920H OBS 32 VC/NVA, BROWN AND GRN UTILS, LARGE PKS, AND LARGE BAGS CONTAINING APPROX 50 LBS OF RICE, MUGS TO W ON TRL, AT 809454. CALLED FM BUT BEFORE FIRST RDS WERE FIRED AO HOSTAGE WHISKEY CAME ON STATION. AO CONDUCTED FM AND A FIXED WING STRIKE S. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT BY BOTH AIR AND ARTY. ENEMY WERE MUG ACROSS OPEN AREA TO RAVINE. TM HAD NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO VEGE-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0335 [REDACTED]  
 TATION AND DISTANCE. AO SAID HE SAW BODIES BUT COULD NOT GET ANY  
 COUNT.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 9 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED  
 AND 1 PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE ARE ON STANDBY IN DIR  
 SPT OF HQ BN.

B. 031015H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES  
 VIC AT 926866 AND AT 927842. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1225H  
 WITH NEG RES.

C. 031445H TM OF RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA TO CONDUCT A  
 RIVER SWEEP IN SPT OF 1 ST MARINE REGIMENT.

D. 031600H ANOTHER TM OF RECON BN DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA  
 AFTER CONDUCTING A RIVER SWEEP IN SPT OF 1ST MARINE REGIMENT.  
 TM HAD NEG FINDINGS.

E. (LATE ENTRY) 021909H VIC ZC137709 TM SERVICEMAN EXTRACTED A B  
 TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH APPROX 10 VC NAV RES  
 IN USMC WIA'S (MINOR) AND 1 VC/NVA KIA. TM UTILIZED AO AND GUNSHIP  
 SPT RES 1 VC/NVA KIA. TM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE S/A FIRE  
 FROM APPROX 15-20 METERS TO THE NE. AFTER TM WAS EXTRACTED, 30  
 RDS OF 175 MM ARTY WERE FIRED INTO THE CONTACT AREA WITH THE 1ST

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0335 [REDACTED]  
 RDS AT 1911H AND LAST RDS AT 2000H.

F. 031005H VIC AT 989469 TM SEGMENT EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED  
 EXTRACTION DUE TO ILLNESS AND INJURIES TO KEY PERSONNEL.

G. THIS UNIT RECEIVED OUTSTANDING SUPPORT FROM FIXED WING  
 UNITS THIS DATE.

## ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS

(1) 030901H - TM MINK COAT SPOTTED 12-15 VC/NVA VIC BT 025423.  
 HOSTAGE GRINGO ON STAT 0915 AND RAN AIR STRIKE. HOSTAGE WHISKEY  
 ON STATION AND RAN 6 FLIGHT OF AIR. TM ESTABLISHED CONTACT AND  
 MOVED AWAY UNDER COVER OF HOSTAGE STUD, COLT AND RUM. HOSTAGE  
 EAGLE ON STATION AT 1259. PACIFIER ON DECK AT 1401, PACIFIER OUT  
 AT 1829.

(2) 031331H - TM FLUID PIPE, VIC ZC156716, HEARD ONE SHOT APPROX  
 400-500 METERS. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA.

GP-4

E

0335

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

OTTCZYUW RUMLLUA0487 2501000-0000-0000 RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA  
 RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA RUMLLUA  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 RUMLMHA-T-MAG ONE THREE  
 O P 041430Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DND  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMBROSEAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AER DIV AN  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROCKS BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CG  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/C-2/AAA

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0487 [REDACTED] SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MFL RPN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR210-70 000001H TO 042400H AUG 70(U)  
 1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV (AER, 4 TMS DIR SPY CGEN, 5 TMS INTERIOR  
 GD FIRST RECON BN, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46(18); 2 UH-1E(18))  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

PAGE 1

UNCLASSIFIED

6/25 4/6/3

UNCLASSIFIED

1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(190066)  
 2. ALA KING (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(202170)  
 3. THIN MAN (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(A19279)  
 4. MUSK OX (8 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(B10646)  
 5. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(A19646)  
 6. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE

7. REASON INSERT EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERTION OF ALA KING NOT COMPLETED DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN HL2.  
 HELICOPTERS RCD SAE [REDACTED] INSERTION OF THIN MAN NOT COM-

PAGE THREE RUMLLUAGAS [REDACTED]  
 PLAYED DUE TO THIS [REDACTED] [REDACTED]  
 1. INSERTS PLANNED [REDACTED]  
 2. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(190066)  
 3. ALA KING (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(202170)  
 4. THIN MAN (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(A19279)  
 5. MUSK OX (8 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(B10646)  
 6. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(A19646)  
 7. EXTRACTS PLANNED [REDACTED]  
 8. HUNK COAT (7 MEN) [REDACTED] LR(B10642)  
 9. (C) LOC OF PATROL [REDACTED] ANG 76  
 A. PAL JOEY "Z" (CRUISE) [REDACTED] VIG AT9680  
 B. PAL JOEY "S" (CRUISE) [REDACTED] VIG AT9683  
 C. PAL JOEY "U" (CRUISE) [REDACTED] VIG AT9686  
 D. PAL JOEY "X" (CRUISE) [REDACTED] VIG AT9688  
 E. PAL JOEY "R" (21 [REDACTED] VIG AT9682  
 F. PAL JOEY "M" (19 [REDACTED] VIG AT9684  
 G. PAL JOEY "K" (18 [REDACTED] VIG AT9688  
 H. HILLBROOK (7 MEN) VIG 200070  
 I. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) VIG 200070  
 J. SEA SIDE (6 MEN) VIG 200070

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUAGAS [REDACTED]  
 1. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) [REDACTED]  
 2. HUNK COAT (7 MEN) [REDACTED]  
 3. HOON DASH (6 MEN) [REDACTED]  
 4. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) [REDACTED]  
 5. LUNCH MEAT (2 MEN) [REDACTED]  
 6. (C) INCREASE/OIL [REDACTED]  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 C. (C) SIGHTINGS [REDACTED]  
 A. PAL JOEY "K" [REDACTED]  
 (C)(1) 030956H [REDACTED]  
 FREELINE, VIG AT968 [REDACTED]  
 1ST RDS AT 0900Y [REDACTED]  
 AGE OF TGT RES [REDACTED]  
 THE FIRING PATTERN [REDACTED]  
 100(1) 331488 [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

... 8-3 CALLED FM THROUGH ... GAVE END OF MESSAGE ... NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES BEING TOO CLOSE TO TGT AREA.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0480 ... (LE)(3) 032230H OBS 4 VC/NVA, PKG, RIFLES, MVG S TO N, VIC AT087497. EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM AT 2430H, 1ST RDS AT 2300H AND LAST RDS/END OF MESSAGE AT 2310H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 VC/NVA (1 UNK) AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. PEARL CHEST "M" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY.

(4) 041617H OBS 3 VC/NVA, DARK UTIL, PKG, RIFLES, DIGGING IN GROUND, VIC AT987497. EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM AT 0617H, 1ST RDS AT 0602H AND LAST RDS AT 0607H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. PEARL CHEST "M" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY.

B. PAL JOEY "M" (LE)(1) 031726H OBS 3 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, PKG, RIFLES, MVG E TO W, VIC BT017493. EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM AT 1727H, 1ST RDS AT 1745H AND END OF MESSAGE AT 1800H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. MOOSE PEAK "A" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY AND UTILIZED ...

(LE)(2) 031835H OBS 3 VC/NVA, PKG, UTILS, 3 PKG, MVG S TO N ON TRL, VIC AT946479. EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM AT 1845H, 1ST RDS AT 1800H AND END OF MESSAGE AT 1850H. POOR COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO ... MOOSE PEAK "A" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0480 ... BATTERY "A" UTILIZED ... (3) 041300H OBS 11 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, 4 PKG, 2 RIFLES, 100000 AROUND IN GULLY, VIC ... EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM AT 1303H, 1ST RDS AT ... LAST RDS AT ... EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA ... PEARL CHEST "M" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY AND ...

C. FLUID PIPE (LE)(1) 031500H FOUND ... VIC ... PLUS 18 PUNCHING HOLES ALONG TRL ... FOUND 2 HOOTS WHICH ... DATED APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. HOOTS ... BATING UTENSILS. ... APPEARS TO BE PEOPLE. ALSO FOUND 2 (X3) ... APPROX 4 MONTHS OLD.

D. OFFSPRING (LE)(1) 031410H OBS ... VIC ... PEOPLE HOPE ... CALLED FM ... BUT RECEIVED NEG RDS IN 05 MINUTES ... PEOPLE LEFT AREA. (2) 040917H OBS ... UNK ... CALL FM, EXCELLENT ... PEOPLE BEING PARANOID BY

4487

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

(E) (2) POSITION OBSERVED BY BIR POTS, HVC E TO W, VIC APPROX. ENEMY RAN INTO THE AREA, THE USE OF RES.

(3) POSITION OBSERVED BY BIR POTS, AIR UTILS, BUSH COVERS, LARGE SAND PITS, HVC E TO W OF THE VIC APPROX. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF THE VIC AND USE OF RES DUE TO HVC VEGETATION. CALLED FM AD ADVISED I WOULD BE APPROX. 10 ALSO SPOTTED A CAVE. CALLED FM BUY 400 HZ OPERATOR.

OF THE SIDE

THE POSITION FOUND 1 I WOULD BE THE RUNNING E TO W VIC APPROX. IN APPROX. THE AREA OVERGROWN WITH THE SIGNS OF RECENT USE.

THE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

THE REAR ENGINEER COMPANY AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON OF 30 MEN AND A RECON FORCE IS ON STANBY IN THE VIC OF THE AREA.

BT

BT

BT

PAGE 3 OF 5

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(Handwritten mark)

O P 051600Z AUG 72  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAR ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMC TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIC/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE GEN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/PACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROXMO 302  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR NATION CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAF FIRST MILITARY REGION

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/PO

COMM NOTE: UNDERLINED PORTION  
 CORRECTED BY COMM CENTER. DESTROY ALL PREVIOUS COPIES.

PAGE TWO RUMLUUA2610

[REDACTED] // 2382 // SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS  
 DO NOT SERVICE, FOLLOW UP TO ALL ADDRESSES.

I TOC-FOR-G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIX RPT NR 211-72-10001H TO 052400H AUG 72 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 48 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 4 TMS DRA SPT HQBN, 5 TMS INTERIOR  
 GO FIRST RECON BN, 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS    EXTRACTIONS: (2 C-1-45'6) 2 AB-1G'6)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) AT 050740H VIC ZC203880
  2. ALA KING (7 MEN) AT 040750H VIC ZC176709
  3. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 050315H VIC AT B10812
  4. MUSK OX (8 MEN) AT 040915H VIC BT 018468
  5. HEAD COLD (8 MEN) AT 050922H VIC AT 933422
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 050933H VIC BT C14425
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 6

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0618

NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 06 AUG 70
1. LEMON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1373) LR (ZC 1673)
  2. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1971) LR (AT 7969)
  3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9646) LR (AT 9943)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 06 AUG 70
1. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1971) LR (AT 7969)
  2. MOON DASH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9643) LR (AT 9943)
  3. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1873) LR (ZC 1870)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252430H AUG 70
- A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. PAL JOEY "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1463
  - C. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 9433
  - D. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
  - E. PAL JOEY "R" (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
  - F. PAL JOEY "K" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
  - G. PAL JOEY "K" (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
  - H. MUSK OX (8 MEN) VIC BT0147

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2618

- T. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) VIC AT9642
  - J. WTSRING (7 MEN) VIC AT9630
  - K. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
  - L. MOON DASH (6 MEN) VIC AT 9641
  - M. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8144
  - N. SEASIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT 9432
  - O. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) VIC AT 8175
  - P. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1572
  - Q. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC 2287
  - R. A LA KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1880
  - S. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PAL JOEY "M"

(LE) (1) 041900H OBS 2 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, PKS RIFLES, NYG N TO S ALONG TREELINE, VIC AT964455. EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM AT 1903H. 1ST RDS AT 1915H AND LAST RDS/END OF MISSION AT 1932H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TREELINE. MOOSE PEAK "A"

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0618

WAS THE FIRING BATTERY AND FIRED 4 RDS.

B. PAL JOEY "K"

(1) 051055H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTIL, PKS, RIFLES, IN TREELINE, AT 964508. EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FM, 1055H. 1ST RDS AT

PAGE 2 OF 5

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

1112H AND LAST RDS/END OF MISSION AT 1115H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).  
 (2) 051423H OBS 2 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, PK8, RIFLES, MVG W TO E IN OPEN, VIC AT966514, EMPIRE STATE 6-3 CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" AT 1423H, 1ST RDS AT 1453H, LAST RDS AT 1535H, AND END OF MISSION AT 1510H. VERY GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 2 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).  
 C. PAL JOEY "X"

(LE) (1) 042200H OBS APPROX 3 LIGHTS MVG N TO S IN VALLEY VIC AT 832805, CALLED FM AT 2200H, 1ST RDS AT 2240H, LAST RDS AT 2250H, AND END OF MISSION AT 2255H, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

D. MOON DASH

(1) 050900H FOUND FOOTPRINT AND WATER BUFFALO TRACKS MVG E TO W VIC AT962418. MAN APPEARED TO BE LEADING BUFFALO AND BUFFALO WAS CARRYING A LOAD. MAN AND WATER BUFFALO WERE NOT FOLLOWING A TRL. TRACKS APPEAR TO BE 2 TO 3 DAYS OLD.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0618 C [REDACTED]

E. LUNCH MEAT

(LE) (1) 041840H OBS 21 VC/NVA, BLK PJ18, GRN UTILS, PK8, RIFLES, 1 MORTAR TUBE, MVG N TO S IN RICE PADDY, VIC AT826465, CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". 1ST RDS AT 1928H AND END OF MISSION AT 1940H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS. FM SPOTTED ENEMY MVG ACROSS RICE PADDY TOWARD BUNKER COMPLEX VIC AT 826466. ENEMY MOVED FROM BUNKER COMPLEX TO RAVINE FOR AMMO AND THEN BACK TO BUNKER COMPLEX. UPON REACHING COMPLEX, ENEMY FIRED 3 SHOTS AND STARTED FIRE WHICH BURNED FOR 2 MINUTES. ACTIONS APPEAR TO BE SIGNAL FOR ENTRANCE TO POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

(LE) (2) 042010H OBS 3 MVG LIGHTS VIC AT 808456, LIGHTS WERE MVG S TO N. CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" AT 2010H, 1ST RDS AT 2020H AND END OF MISSION AT 2040H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

(3) 051305H OBS 5 VC/NVA, BLK PJ19, 6 PK8, 1 CARRYING CAN, MVG E TO W IN AND AROUND TREELINE, VIC AT811464, CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" AT 1306H, 1ST RDS AT 1312H. TEMPORARY INTER-MISSION. RESUMED FIRING AT 1427H WHEN MOVED FARTHER UP TREELINE IN OPEN TO THE W. END OF MISSION AT 1545H. GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TREELINE. LENGTHY FM DUE TO THE

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0618 C [REDACTED]

FACT FM MADE 4 SIGHTINGS OF SAME ENEMY AT 4 DIFFERENT LOCATIONS.  
 (4) 051020H OBS 7VC/NVA, BLK PJ19, MVG SE TO NN IN TREELINE, VIC AT811464, CALLED FM THROUGH LUNGA POINT "M" AND PEARL CHEST "M" AT 1025H, 1ST RDS AT 1047H AND END OF MISSION FOR PEARL CHEST "M" AT 1053H, END OF MISSION FOR LUNGA POINT "M" AT 1027H. EXCEL-

PAGE 3 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF REG DUE TO TREELINE. HOSTAGE "W"  
 ON STATION AT 1120H. AD RAN FM UNTIL 1245H WHEN HE RTS. GRASS  
 FIRE FROM CS ARTY RD OBSTRUCTED OBS OF REG.  
 (5) 051552H OBS 12 NVA, BLK PJ'S, 2 WORE CAMO UTILS AND BLK BERETS,  
 MVG NE AWAY FROM BUNKER COMPLEX, VIC AT608456. ENEMY CARRIED PK'S  
 AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, NEG CLEARANCE. HOSTAGE RUM CAME ON STATION  
 AND CALLED FM. 1ST RDS AT 1640H AND END OF MISSION AT 1656H. AD  
 CALLED FIXED WING, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TGT. AFTER FIXED WING  
 WENT OFF STATION, AD SPOTTED 5 BUNKERS, 1 OF WHICH WAS LARGE ENOUGH  
 TO HOLD 20 TO 30 PEOPLE. BUNKER HAD ENTRANCE FROM N AND S. AD  
 ALSO SPOTTED 4, 50 CAL POS. AD THEN CALLED ANOTHER FLIGHT OF FIXED  
 WING AND A FLIGHT OF A-1 FIGHTER PLANE. HOSTAGE POGO ON STATION  
 TO REPLACE HOSTAGE RUM. TGT AREA HAS BEEN COMPLETELY SATURATED  
 WITH ORDNANCE. 2 VC/NVA WEARING CAMO UTILS WERE CARRYING EITHER  
 SKB'S OR M-16'S.

BT  
 #0122

PAGE 4 OF 6  
 UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

01 03ZYVW RUMLLUA0121 2100110-CCCC--RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA  
RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA RUMLLUA.

ZNY CCCCC

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SVC  
CC ZXY-2 TO RD: RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
A. RUMLLUA0618 2171606/O P 051605Z AUG 70  
H/W CORR ZDK REF A  
O 051606Z AUG 70  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG  
~~RUM MPA/CG III MAF~~  
RUM MHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
RUM MHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUM MHA/VMO TWO  
INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUM MJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM  
RUM MHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
ZEN/FIRST POR RECON CO  
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMLMFA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0619 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

F. PAL JOEY TRAINING  
(1) 051500H DETAINED 9 VN'S, CIVILIAN CLOTHES, BLK SHIRTS, KHAKI TROUSERS, VIC BT119824. VN'S HAD EXTRA CLOTHING, MOSQUITO NET, COOKING UTENSILS, KNIVES, AND 3 SANDBAGS FULL OF RICE. VN'S WERE WOOD CUTTERS OR POSSIBLE RICE CARRIERS, WILL KEEP THEM AT OUR POS UNTIL TOMORROW.

G. THIN MAN  
(1) 050900H TM MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH 3 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PITH HELMETS, 3 AK-47'S, WHILE MVG ACROSS TRL, VIC AT816615. CONTACT RES IN 1 ENEMY KIA, TM FOLLOWED BLOOD TRL WITH NEG RES, CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.

(2) 051600H POUND 1 TRL, 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, VIC AT816807 TRL HARD PACKED AND WELL USED.

(3) 051500H FOUND 2 PITS VIC AT806807. PITS WERE 12'X12'X8" AND LOCATED ALONG TRL. WALLS OF PITS WERE SMOOTH CLAY, PITS APPROX 1 MONTH OLD.

(C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON (3 SQUAD)

PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMLLU0619 0 [REDACTED]  
812 REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HGBN.  
B. 251100Z TM OF RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA TO CONDUCT A  
RIVER SWEEP IN SPT OF 2/1.

GP-4  
BT  
#0121

PAGE 6 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(De)

OTTCZYUK RUMLLUA0725 2101537-0000 RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA  
 RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA RUMLLVA  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 061537Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE A&N DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/AC/S, C-2/MSD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0725 [REDACTED] L

C O N F I D E N T I A L 7700382177  
 I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 218-70 060001H TO 062400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 4 TMS DIR SPT H&BN, 5 TMS INTERIOR  
 GP FIRST RECON BN, 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 1 TH TRNG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 CH-46's) 2 UH-1E's)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) AT 060800H VIC ZC206706  
 2. LEMON (7 MEN) AT 060812H VIC ZC157712  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) AT 060800H VIC ZC206706  
 2. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) AT 062810H VIC ZC 167712  
 3. MOON DASH (6 MEN) AT 060932H VIC AT961416  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN LL (AT9646) LR (AT 9943)  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0725 C [REDACTED]  
 INSERTION OF CLAY PIPE NOT COMPLETED DUE TO ILLNESS OF KEY

PAGE 3 OF 4 UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 07 AUG 70
1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8046) LR (AT 8945)
  2. FORGERY (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8148) LR (AT 8445)
  3. MILBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8333) LR (AT 8632)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 07 AUG 70
1. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8076) LR (AT 8373)
  2. SEASIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8433) LR (AT 8730)
  3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9440) LR (AT 9737)
  4. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 8146) LR (AT 8443)
  5. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT 9343) LR (AT 8443)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 062400H AUG 70
- A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
  - B. PAL JOEY "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
  - C. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
  - D. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (16 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
  - E. PAL JOEY "R" (21 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7902
  - F. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
  - G. PAL JOEY "K" (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9800

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0725

- H. MUSK OX (8 MEN) VIC BT0147
  - I. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) VIC AT9541
  - J. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC AT9437
  - K. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
  - L. LEMON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1571
  - M. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) VIC AT 8144
  - N. SEASIDE (6 MEN) VIC AT8431
  - O. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) VIC AT8175
  - P. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2087
  - Q. ALA KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1880
  - R. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8680
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PAL JOEY "M" 051808H (LE) (1) OBS 3 VC/NVA, DARK UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG S TO N ALONG TREELINE, VIC AT937498. EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0725

- (LE) (2) 052010H OBS 1 VC/NVA, MVG E TO W ON TRL, VIC AT992479 EMPIRE STATE 8-4 CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).
- B. PAL JOEY "K" (LE) (1) 052255H OBS 2 VC/NVA, PKS, RIFLES, MVG NE TO SW ON TRL, VIC AT996502. EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FF AT 2310H. 1ST RDS AT 2320H AND LAST RDS/END OF MISSION AT 2330H. PEARL CHEST "M" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA

PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

KIA (UNIT UNK) AND 1 [REDACTED] UNCLASSIFIED [REDACTED] RIFLES, PK'S, CHANGING CLOTHES IN BUSHES, VIC AT 952683, EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK)

C. SEA SIDE

(LE) (1) 051700H FOUND 1 TRL, 2' TO 3' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W, VIC AT 053316. TRL WELL USED 6 WKS AGO BUT SHOWS NO SIGN OF RECENT USE. TRL WELL PACKED.

D. LUNCH MEAT

(1) 060210H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT VIC AT 08456. CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" AT 2211H. 1ST RDS AT 0433H AND END OF MISSION AT 0435H. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHT BEING EXTINGUISHED. DELAY DUE TO PENDING CLEARANCE.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0725 C [REDACTED]

E. HEAD COLD

(1) 061000H OBS 1 VC/NVA, BLK PJS, STANDING ON RIDGELINE WATCHING EXTRACTS OF TM MOON DASH, VIC AT 060427. COMPRISE 46 WORKED OVER AREA ANND TOOK AUTO AND SEMI-AUTO SAF. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TM MVG OUT OF AREA.

(2) 061130H OBS 1 VC/NVA, STARCHED DARK COLORED STATESIDE LIKE UTILS WITH YELLOW LETTERED NAME TAG, BROWN PITH HELMET, 1 AK-47 RIFLE, MVG S TO N ALONG STREAM, VIC AT 955422. TM OPENED WITH SAF RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK). TM TOOK UP DEFENSIVE POS AND THREW 3 FRAG GRENADES AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TM MVG OUT OF AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HORN.

B. 061500H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT 997706, BT 036809, AND AT 990641. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1730H WITH NEG RES.

ADDITIONAL SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. LUNCH MEAT

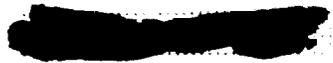
PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0725 C [REDACTED]

(1) 061030H - 9 VC/NVA, MOVING FROM W TO E TO BUNKER COMPLEX, SIGHTED VIC AT 08451, FIRE MISSION AT VIC AT 08456, GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE, REQUESTED AO, ETA 1041. HOSTAGE STUO CALLED 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING, ENEMY DIS- APPEARED AND 2 BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED.

(2) 061650H 40 VC/NVA IT THE OPEN, MOVING E TO K TOWARD BUNKER COMPLES, VIC AT 08456, GREEN UTILITIES AND BLACK PJ'S. CALLED FIRE MISSION THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" 1710, 1 ST ROUNDS 1720, CHECK FIRE 1730, RESUMED MISSION 1740. HOSTAGE HORS ON STATION 1755. END OF MISSION 1840. HOSTAGE HORSE RTB AT 1850. AT FIRST ROUND OF FIRE MISSION 20 VC/NVA MOVED E TO W TO ORIGINAL TARGET AREA. ORIGINAL TARGET AREA VIC AT 08451. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION FROM

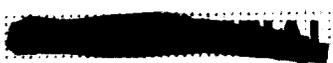
PAGE 3

UNCLASSIFIED



HOSTAGE HORSE OR TM DUU TO HEAVY RAINS.  
GP-4  
B''  
#0725

PAGE 4 OF 4



DTTCZYOR RUMLLUA0909 2191620-CCCC--RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA  
RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA RUMLLUA

ZNY CCCCC

O 071620Z AUG 70

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS

RUMLMFA/CG III MAF

RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIRST MAR

ZEN/FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SEVENTH MAR

ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX

RUMLMHA/VMO TWO

INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV

RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM

RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT

RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE

ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO

RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE

RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT

**UNCLASSIFIED**

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/AC/S C-2/MSD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0909 [REDACTED] L

[REDACTED] //N03821//

I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT #219-70 070001H TO 072400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 OPER AT 12 LOC

WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS DIR SPT MGEN. 6 TMS INTERIOR

GD FIRST RECON BN. 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 2 TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's) 2 AH-1G's)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 071015H VIC AT982431

2. HILL BROOK (7 MEN) AT 071037H VIC AT820310

3. FORGERY (8 MEN) AT 071045H VIC AT811440

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. LUCKY LARK (6 MEN) AT 070925H VIC AT816752

2. HEAD COLD (6 MEN) AT 070935H VIC AT963418

3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 071026H VIC AT938078

4. SEASIDE (6 MEN) AT 071037H VIC AT820310

5. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) AT 071045H VIC AT811440

6. MUSK OX (8 MEN) AT 071130H VIC BT027475

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0909 [REDACTED]

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 08 AUG 70

1. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0972) LR(ZC1269)
2. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0976) LR(ZC1273)
3. MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9948) LR(AT0242)
4. SEASIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1950) LR(AT7947)
5. PAL JOEY "R" (11 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790543) LR(AT806520)
6. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1947) LR(AT7944)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 08 AUG 70

1. PAL JOEY "R" (13 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT790543) LR(AT806520)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 072400H AUG 70
- A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. PAL JOEY "S" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC ZC1453
- C. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- D. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (12 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
- E. PAL JOEY "R" (16 MEN) (4 RMS) VIC AT7902

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0909

F. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 RMS) VIC AT9948

G. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9800

H. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) VIC AT 9843

I. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

J. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8331

K. FORGERY (8 MEN) VIC AT8145

L. LEMON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1471

M. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1986

N. ALA KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1980

O. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT8081

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. PAL JOEY "X"

(1) 071015H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, MOVING W UP HILL, VIC AT840928, TO GET TO TM'S POS, EN HAD TO CLIMB A STEEP SLOPE, TM WAS WAITING FOR EN, NEG OBSR OF EQUIP OF UNIF DUE TO THICK BRUSH, APRX 200 M AWAY DOWNHILL.

(2) 071220H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, RUMMAGING THROUGH TRASH 150 M

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0909

DOWN FR THE TRASH CHUTE, VIC AT838028, BLACK SHORTS &amp; GREEN

"T" SHIRT, NEG WPN, EN FLED FR AREA.

B. PAL JOEY "K"

(LE) (1) 062035H - OBSR 3 VC/NVA, IN ROCKS, VIC AT994496, DARK UNIF, RFLS, EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED, NEG OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 071440H - OBSR 1 VC/NVA, MOVING IN OPEN N-S, VIC AT966511, DARK UNIF, PACK 8 RFL, EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PEARL CHEST "M", RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

## C. CLAY PIPE

(1) 071400H - FOUND 1 SFD, VIC AT983434. SFD WAS MADE OF CANTEEN CUP FILLED W/TNT, FULL FRICTION OP, MARKED BY 3 BOARDS STACKED VERTICALLY. SFD TRIP WIRE WAS PLACED ACROSS A TRAIL. WILL CALL FIRE MSN TO DEST.

## D. MUSK OX

(1) 070530H - OBSR 3 VC SUSP, MOVING N-S PR VILL TOWARD THE MOUNTAINS, MIXED CLO CONSISTING OF BLACK PHS, GREEN & BLUE SHORTS, BUSH AXES, VIC BT026477. TM WAS IN AMBUSH SITE WHEN SUSP (2 MALE, 1 FEMALE) CAME INTO THE AMBUSH SITE. TM APPREHENDED SUSP. TM OBSR 5 VC SUSP 20 M BEHIND THIS GROUP, BLACK PHS.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0909 [REDACTED]

2ND GROUP RAN AWAY TO THE N, TM MOVED TO HLZ W/VC SUSP & WERE EXTRACTED W/VC SUSP AT 071130H W/O INCIDENT.

## E. FORGERY

(1) 071700H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, VIC AT612455. COULD NOT O OBSR ACTIVITY, UNIF, OR EQUIP DUE TO STORM. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". NEG OBSR DUE TO STORM.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM & A 6 MAN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED, & 1 PLAT (3 SGT) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 071000H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC AT925653, AT914587, AT945706. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA 1330H W/ NEG RESULTS.

C. TM HEAD COLD CONDUCTED TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR 7TH MAR AT VIC AT953410. TM WAS THEN EXTRACTED. ORIGINAL

DURATION OF MSN WAS SHORTENED & MSN CNCL AT REQ OF 7TH MAR.

D. 2 MEMBERS OF TM MINK COAT (01-05 AUG 70) GUIDED 3RD PLAT, CO. "A", 1ST BN, 5TH MAR TO EN BASE CAMP FOUND ON03 AUG. BASE CAMP MEASURING APRX 250/100 M, CONSISTING OF LARGE CAVES, THE CAMP COULD ACCOMMODATE 200 PEOPLE. 3RD PLAT, CO. "A", 1ST BN,

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA0909 [REDACTED]

5TH MAR CONDUCTED A SEARCH & FOUND MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 500 LBS OF RICE, 30 LBS OF CORN, 30 LBS OF CORN MEAL, 1 PRC-93, 1 TYPEWRITER, 1 CIVILIAN RADIO, 1 MAP DRAWN TO SCALE COVERING 2 AREAS, MISC DOCUMENTS, & CLOTH OF VARIOUS COLORS. INF CALLED IN 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING, WHO DELIVERED NAPALM ON THE TGT AREA, VIC BT023424.

GP-4

BT

#0909

PAGE 3 OF

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(16)

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 081523Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG  
 RUMLMPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MAGG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMH8PH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/MSD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1046 C O N F I D E N T I A L 77N03821//  
 I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR220-70 080001H TO 082400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS DIR SPT HQBN. 5 TMS INTERIOR  
 GD FIRST RECON BN. 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 0 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH-46D'S) 2 AH-1G'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. SEASIDE (6 MEN) AT 080755H VIC ZC203485  
 2. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 080830H VIC BT012434  
 3. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) AT 081000H VIC ZC197737  
 4. SERVICEMEN (7 MEN) AT 081010H VIC ZC091696  
 5. PAL JOEY "R" (11 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 081045H VIC AT797528  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. PAL JOEY "R" (13 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 081045H VIC AT797528  
 2. SEASIDE (6 MEN) AT 081225H VIC ZC207486  
 3. CLAY PIPE (7 MEN) AT 081355H VIC AT987438  
 C. INSERT NOT COMPLETED  
 1. AUNT MABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1947) LR(AT7944)

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1046 C O N F I D E N T I A L  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

6/21 3 8/5

UNCLASSIFIED

INVENTORY OF THE FRONT TABLE (GEN. PROBLEMS FOLLOWED)  
 BY EMERG EXTRACTOR OF A OTHER TH.

6. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 09 AUG 70
1. SEASIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1674) LR(ZC1971)
  2. CROSS TIDE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0148) LR(BT0546)
  3. SEGMENT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
  4. PAL JOEY "X" (17 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8333) LR(AT8482)
  6. EXTRACTS - PLANNED FOR 09 AUG 70
  1. ALA KING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1881) LR(ZC2178)
  2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT7982) LR(AT8279)
  3. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1989) LR(AT8086)
  4. PAL JOEY "X" (10 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8333) LR(AT 8482)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 082400H AUG 70
  - A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
  - C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (12 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT8382
  - D. PAL JOEY "R" (14 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7952

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1046

- E. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946
- F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- G. SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0869
- H. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC BT0142
- I. LYKCH LAK (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- J. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8531
- K. FORGERY (8 MEN) VIC AT8046
- L. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2067
- N. ALA KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1980
- N. THIN MAN (7 MEN) VIC AT0101
- O. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- P. LEMON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1471
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PAL JOEY "K"
- (1) 081625H-08SR 4 VC/NVA, MOVING E-W IN OPEN AREA, VIC AT963474.  
 GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS. EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FIRE  
 MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". RESULTS 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1046

- B. FORGERY
- (1) 081100H-FOUND 3 BUNKERS, 10 FIGHTING HOLES, VIC AT814459.  
 BUNKERS MEASURED 6X8X4 FT, REIN 1/3 IN LOGS & DIRT, 4 IN SURFACE  
 ON TOP, RECENTLY USED. CONTENTS: 1 EXPENDED 57 MM RECOILESS  
 RFL CASING, FISH TINS, TEA KETTLE, U.S. TYPE SAND BAGS, BOWLS,  
 & PLASTIC FOOD BAGS, CAPACITY 20 PEOPLE. BUNKERS LAST USED  
 1 DAY AGO. NO TUNNEL COMPLEX EVIDENT. BUNKERS WELL CAP FR.  
 AIR, BUT NOT FR GND. BUNKERS ARE ON N & S SIDE OF HILL TOP,  
 NEAR SHALL TRAILS 1-2 FT WIDE. LARGER TRAIL RUNNING E-W, 3-4

PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TRAIL LEADING IN DIR OF BASE CAMP. LARGE OPEN AREA ON TOP OF HILL. GOOD 1 BIRD LZ NEAR TRAIL. USED YELLOW SMOKE IN LZ, APPEARED TO BE 2 WKS OLD. FOOTPRINTS ARE 13 HRS OLD. FOOTPRINTS MADE DURING RAIN STORM 07 AUG 70. 1 MORT PIT APRX 5 FT DIAM & 3 FT DEEP, W/2 HOLES BESIDE IT. FIGHTING HOLES 3X4X4 FT, 2 MAN HOLES.

(2) 081230H-OBSR 1 VC/NVA, SITTING IN TREELINE, VIC AT818464. BLACK PJ'S. EN WAS TAKING A BREAK. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". FIRE MSN CANCELED DUE TO COUNTER MORT MSN HAVING PRIORITY. HOSTAGE HORNET ON STA.

(3) 081300H-OBSERVED 1 RECOILLESS RFL POS, FIRED 1 RD TO E,

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1046 [REDACTED] VIC AT810455. HOSTAGE HORNET ON STA, CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". RESULTS UNK. 6 RDS FIRED. HOSTAGE HORNET RTB.

(4) 080255H-2 RDS OF RECOILLESS RFL FIRE FR VIC AT818456. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". NEG OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS. FIRING STOPPED.

(5) 080255H-4 RDS RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRE FR VIC AT810455. CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M". RESULTS, FIRING STOPPED. NEG OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. ALA KING

(1) 081200H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS S-N, VIC ZC196805. 1 FT WIDE, HARD PACKED, LAST USED 2-3 WKS AGO. TRAIL 1-2 YRS OLD.

D. SEASIDE

(1) 080825H-OBSR 20 VC/NVA, BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING N-NW ON TRAIL, VIC ZC200466. EN MOVED ACROSS OPEN AREA 1-2 AT A TIME. CALLED AD, HOSTAGE STUD CALLED FIXED WING. FIXED WING WORKED OVER AREA, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBSR DUE TO CANOPY. MSN 73 GUNBIRDS (SCARFACE 8 & 4) ALSO WORKED OVER AREA, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBSR DUE TO CANOPY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA1046 [REDACTED]

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM IS DEPLOYED, 1 PLAT (3 SQD) SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR SPT H0BN.

B. 081650H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC AT927842. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA 1800H W/NEG RESULTS.

C. RADIO RELAY PAL JOEY "S" CLOSES DOWN DUE TO LACK OF RECON ACTY IN THAT AREA.

D. 081330H-TM CLAY PIPE DISCOVERED EN BASE CAMP OCCUPIED BY 15-20 EN, VIC AT985437. BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 4 HOOTCHES W/BUNKERS LOC UNDER EA HOOTCH, 1 AMMO BUNKER, & 1 RFL RACK LOC 10 FT FR 1 OF THE HOOTCHES. TM MADE CONTACT W/EN & CALLED IN AD. TM EXTRACTED BY LADDER UNDER FIRE AT 081355H. HOSTAGE EAGLE, COLT, & BILL CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M" & RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ON THE TGT AREA AFTER THE EXTRACTION. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA W/SERIOUS GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEFT ARM, 9 EN KIA'S BY S/A (UNIT UNK).

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

U. 081225H-TM SEASIDE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG, VIC ZC297486.  
WHEN MED-EVAC PKG ATTEMPTED TO EXTRACT A PRIORITY MED-EVAC S  
HOOK HVY S/A FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA(M).

SP-4

BT

01246

PAGE 4 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

②

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 091455Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAP  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLI6/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMHA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BY

1st A/FIRST RECON BN  
 PEL/C-2/MSD

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1168 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] 77NE382177

- TOC -FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR221-70 090001H TO 092400H AUG 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 40 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 23 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 4 TMS DIR SPT HCBN, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN, 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.
  2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's) 2 AH-1G's)
    - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. BEASIDE (6 MEN) AT 090800H VIC ZC163720
      2. SEGMENT (6 MEN) AT 090613H VIC AT837730
      3. CROSS TIDE (6 MEN) AT 091017H VIC BT017460
      4. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 091219H VIC ZC197430
      5. PAL JOEY "X" (10 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 091730H VIC AT837820 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
    - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. ALA KING (7 MEN) AT 090835H VIC ZC195800
      2. THIN MAN (7 MEN) AT 090644H VIC AT818812
      3. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) AT 090902H VIC ZC201870
      4. CROSS TIDE (6 MEN) AT 091031H VIC BT017460
      5. PAL JOEY "X" (10 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 091730H VIC AT837820

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1168 [REDACTED]  
 PAGE 1 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

5. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SERVICEMAN (7 MEN) AT 091740H VIC ZC08272  
 7. FORGERY (8 MEN) AT 091743H VIC AT001450  
 8. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 9. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 10 AUG 70  
 1. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0148) LR (BT0546)  
 2. LUNCH MEAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1272)LR(ZC1569)  
 3. MUSK OX (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT7969)  
 4. MOON DASH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0934)LR(A19231)  
 9. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 10 AUG 70  
 1. LEMON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1373) LR(ZC1670)  
 3. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971)LR(A17969)  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 092400H AUG 70  
 A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT9433  
 C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR)(18MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT0382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1168 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- D. PAL JOEY "R" (14 MEN)(3 TMS) VIC AT7952  
 E. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9946  
 F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT9856  
 G. SEASIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1672  
 SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC AT8374  
 2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2046  
 J. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC BT0142  
 K. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070  
 L. HILLBROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT6432  
 M. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073  
 N. LEMON (7 MEN) VIC ZC1571  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 B. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. PAL JOEY "K"  
 (LE)(1) 091735H OBS 2 VC/NVA, GRN UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVG E TO  
 W IN TREELINE, VIC AT967517, EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FM THROUGH  
 PEARL CHEST "M", NEG OBS OF RES.  
 (LE)(2) 092340H OBS 4 VC/NVA, NEG OBS OF EQUIP, SITTING AROUND

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1168 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- FIRE, VIC BT004527, EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL  
 CHEST "M", EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN CAMP FIRE BEING  
 EXTINGUISHED.  
 (3) 090155H OBS 3 VC/NVA, NEG OBS OF EQUIP, MVG N TO S IN CPEN,  
 VIC AT968007, EMPIRE STATE 8-3 CALLED FM THROUGH PEARL CHEST "M".

PAGE 2 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF VGT RES IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. PAL JOFY "R"

(LE)(1) 082205H OBS 1 VC/NVA, NEG OBS OF EQUIP, MVG TO THE N OF LISTENING POST, VIC AT792523. LP SPOTTED ENEMY AND PULLED BACK TO PERIMETER. TM FIRED 6 RDS OF 60MM HE RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS. TM ALSO NOTED AN EXCESSIVE AMOUNT OF SMOKE AS WITH LARGER ORDNANCE.

C. SEASIDE

(1) 090910H FOUND 2 BUNKERS VIC ZC163724. BUNKERS WERE 3'X3'X3' AND REINFORCED WITH 3" LOGS. BUNKERS NOT USED IN LAST 6 MONTHS. BUNKERS WERE CAVED IN AND REINFORCEMENTS WERE ROTTED. BUNKERS CAPABLE OF HOLDING 1 PERSON EACH.

D. FORGERY

(LE)(1) 081720H FOUND 2 REINFORCED BUNKERS, EASTERN VIC AT811459 AND WESTERN VIC AT808482. EASTERN BUNKER IS IN BOMBED OUT AREA NEAR STREAM. IT IS DUG INTO DIRT AND ROCK. NO USED IN LAST 7

PAGE SIX PUMLLUA1188 C [REDACTED]  
DAYS BUT STILL LEVEABLE. BUNKER IS 4'X4'X3' WITH AN ENTRANCE 3'X3'. WESTERN BUNKER IS 2 METERS OFF TRL NEAR STREAM, SMALL TUNNEL LIKE ENTRANCE. BUNKER 4'X4'X3' AND ENTRANCE IS 2'X2', SMALL FRESH COOKING FIRE

2' IN DIAMETER. COALS NOT WARM BUT DRY. SMALL AMOUNT OF CORN WITH RICE NEAR FIRE. NO NEW FOOTPRINTS SINCE RAIN. WE HAVE A WELL USED TRL TO MONITOR TOMORROW. INFANTRY LANDED AND ARE SWEEPING E. SCREEN TEST 6 IS AWARE OF OUR HARBOR SITE. TRL THAT IS NEAR WESTERN BUNKER IS 2' TO 3' WIDE, RUNNING E TO W. TRL IS ABOUT 6 MONTHS OLD AND LAST USED TODAY.

(LE)(2) OBS 1 VC/NVA, BLK UTILS, LARGE WHITE PK, MVG W TO E ON TRL, VIC AT813469. TM WAS IN OP SITE WHEN ENEMY CAME DOWN TRL. TM OPENED UP WITH M-79 AND M-16 FIRE. TM PICKED UP ENEMY'S TRL BUT SAW NO SIGN OF BLOOD OR HIM. TRL IS 2' WIDE, APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD, AND HAS BEEN USED EVERY DAY FOR PAST 2 WKS. DTG 081438H.

(3) 090430H OBS 1 STATIONARY LIGHT, UNABLE TO DETERMINE GRID DUE TO DARKNESS AND SPAN OF TIME IN WHICH LIGHT WAS OBS. SAW LIGHT ONLY ONCE DURING NIGHT. LIGHT WAS ON 3 TO 5 MINUTES. NEG FM UTILIZED

(4) 090445H HEARD 5 RDS OF RECOILLESS FIRE VIC AT818466. RDS FIRED TO W, IMPACT AREA A GREAT DISTANCE AWAY. NEG FM

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA1188 C [REDACTED]  
UTILIZED DUE TO INEFFECTIVENESS OF FM ON SAME POS YESTERDAY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. A 20 MAN RIDGELINE SCTY TM AND A 6 MEN NIGHT AMBUSH ARE DEPLOYED AND A PLATOON (3 SQUAD) SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 091030H VIC BT018468 IMMEDIATELY AFTER INSERTION, TM CROSS TIDE WAS MVG S ALONG RIDGELINE BREAKING BRUSH WHEN A MEMBER OF THE TM DETONATED A SFD RES IN 5 FRIENDLY KIA'S (1 EMERGENCY AND 4 MINOR). ENTIRE TM WAS EXTRACTED VIC BT017466.

C. 091740H VIC ZC087702 TM SERVICEMAN EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL

PAGE 3 OF 4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH APPROX 25 VC/VNA RES IN 2  
VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK), FULL RPT TO FOLLOW ON SIT RPT NR 222-70  
OF 10 AUG70.  
D. 091743H VIC AT001455 TM FORGERY EXTRACTED AFTER A TM MEMBERS  
WPNS DISCHARGED CAUSING 2 WIA(M) AND THE 1MIS POS WAS COMPROMISED  
DURING MED-EVAC.

GP-4

BT

#1168

PAGE 4 OF 4

**UNCLASSIFIED**

FMPPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

②

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 101546Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 RUMLLUA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKAC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

TRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1289

[REDACTED] /N03621//

- I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/3-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR222-70 100201H TO 102400H AUG 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.
  - 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 10 TMS TRNG STATUS.
  2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. MUSK OX (7 MEN) AT 100915H VIC ZC206706
    2. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) AT 100927H VIC ZC151711
    3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 101105H VIC BT046470
    4. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) AT 101212H VIC AT020445
    5. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 101225H VIC AT004427
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) AT 100915H VIC ZC206726
    2. LEMON (7 MEN) AT 100927H VIC ZC151711
    3. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 101030H VIC BT014423
    4. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 101731H VIC AT004427
  - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1289

1. MOON DASH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0938) CRT(10231)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
INSERT OF THE MOON DASH NOT COMPL DUE TO NEG CLNC.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 11 AUG 70

1. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(8637)LR(8934) COMBINED  
TM=ROKMC(4)

2. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1952) LR(AT7947)

3. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8434) LR(AT8731) COMBINED  
TM=ROKMC (3)

4. ADULT GROUP (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9241) LR(AT9538) COMBINED  
TM=ROKMC(4)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 11 AUG 70

1. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8333) LR(AT8630)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 102400H AUG 70

A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433

C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (16 MEN) (4TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED  
TM=ROKMC (2)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1289

D. PAL JOEY "R" (14 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT7962

E. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946

F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9860

G. SEASIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1772

H. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC AT8274

I. MUSK OX (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

J. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8332

K. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1370

L. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT8144

M. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC2046

N. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC BTC448

O. FLID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: 3 TMS DUE TO ATCH OF 2 PLAT 18T FOR RECON CO.

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PAL JOEY "K"

(LE) (1) 092110H-OBSR 5 VC/NVA, MOVING S-N ON TRAIL, PACKS,  
VIC AT986504. LP SPOTTED 1 EN & KILLED HIM W/S/A. 2 MORE EN  
MOVED UP & CARR AWAY THE BODY. LP SPOTTED 2 MORE EN, VIC AT978501,

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1289

MOVING S-N ON TRAIL. LP RTN TO THIS POS.

(LE) (2) 092320H-

-OBSR 26 VC/NVA, MAJORITY TO SE, IN TREELINE,  
KHAKIS, BLACK & GREEN SHIRTS & SHORTS, VIC AT996501, CONTACT  
INIT BY RPG. RDS INSIDE WIRE. RECD TOTAL OF 5 RPG RDS. APPEARED  
TO BE RPG 718. RECD 5 61 NM MORT RDS FR 2 POS APRX 300 M TO

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

SE, SILENCED 1 POS W/A [REDACTED] ON OTHER, MORT RDS LANDED IN WIRE, BUT DID NEG DAM. RECD B/A FIRE PRUAPRX 10 EN, APRX 6 EN KIA (UNIT UNK) IN INIT ASSAULT W/S/A WHEN THEY BROKE CONTACT MOVING NE DOWN VALLEY. 3 MORE EN KIA'S (UNIT UNK) BY ARTY WHILE EN WERE DRAGGING OFF BODIES. EN WITHIN 20 M AT 1 PT. ASSAULT LASTED FR 092322H TO 100245H, LUNGA POINT "F" & PEARL CHEST "M" FIRED ILLUM & HE W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. BASKETBALL 791 CAME ON STA.

B. AUNT HABLE

(1) 100750H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS NE-SE, VIC ZC205455. 1 FT WIDE, 4 SETS OF FT PRINTS MOVING SW-NE. TRAIL USED WITHIN LAST HR. CAMPFIRE AT TRAIL & STREAM CROSSING 3-4 DAYS OLD. TRAIL IS 3-6 MO OLD.

(2) 100950H-OBSR 4 VC/NVA, CROSSING STREAM MOVING TO E, VIC

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1259 [REDACTED]

ZC205456, KHAKI CLO, 2 PITH HELMETS, 2 BUSH COVERS, 2 AK-47'S, 1 UNIDENTIFIED RFL, 4 LIGHT PACKS, DID NOT CALL FIRE MSN DUE TO DANGER CLOSE. STILL OBSR TRAIL.

C. SEASIDE

(LE) (1) 091050H-FOUND 1 TRENCH LINE, VIC ZC163724. TRENCH LINE IS 4 FT DEEP, 2 FT WIDE. WHAT WE COULD SEE OF IT WAS 200 FT LONG & SEEMED TO RUN ALL THE WAY AROUND TIP OF FINGER. HAD NOT BEEN USED IN 60MO.

(2) 100700H-7 RFL SIGNAL SHOTS, VIC ZC165716. HEARD RFL SHOTS THIS MORNING WHEN BREAKING HARBOR SITE TO GO ON THE MOVE. THE SHOTS WERE TO TM'S S 1000-1500 M.

D. OFFSPRING

(1) 101230H-OBSR 18 PERS, PACKS & RFLS, RESTING IN SHADE, VIC BT035478. CALLED FIRE MSN, NEG CLNC. BELIEVED TO BE ARVN. NEG FURTHER ACT TAKEN. PERS WERE IN 3 GROUPS OF 3, 7, & 8 PERS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. RECON BN RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITIES OF BRAVO LINES, 2 SPD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR SPT HOBK.

B. 101130H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC AT927842, & AT926866, DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1830H W/NEG

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA1259 [REDACTED]

RESULTS.

C. 101731H-VIC AT804427, TM BAD ACTOR EXTRACTED DUE TO BEING INSERTED TOO FAR FR HAVEN TO ACCOMPLISH M&N. WILL BE REINSERTED 11 AUG 70.

D. 101030H-VIC BT014423, TM MINK COAT EXTRACTED AS TACT EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FOR RESULTING IN 1 USMC NBC (M), 1 EN KBA (UNIT UNK). UTILIZED GUNSHIPS & ARTY. PEARL CHEST "K" WAS THE FIRING BATTERY.

E. 101741H-VIC ZC107737, TM FLID PIPE HAD 1 PRIORITY NBC MED-EVAC FOR SUSP MALARIA.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(2)

OYTCZYUW RUMLLUA1422 2231638-CCCC--RUMLMFA RUMLMFA RUMLMHA  
 RUMHFGA RUMLLIB RUMLMJA RUMHBPM RUMHDNA RUMLLUA.  
 ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 111635Z AUG 70 IRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV REL/G-2/JWS  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1422 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] 77N0382177

- I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
- FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 6RD RECON
- FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR223-70 110001H TC 112400H AUG 70 (U)
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 12 AUG 70
- 1. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0976) LR(ZC1273)
- 2. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0676) LR(ZC0973)
- 3. PAL JOEY "K" (20 MEN) (4 THS) HAVEN UL(AT983610) LR(AT993497)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 12 AUG 70
- 1. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8333) LR(AT8630)
- 2. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0976) LR(ZC1273)
- 3. PAL JOEY "K" (20 MEN) (4 THS) HAVEN UL(AT983610) LR(AT993497)
- J. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 112400H AUG 70
- A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT9433
- C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED
- TM-ROKMC (2)
- D. PAL JOEY "R" (13 MEN) (3 THS) VIC AT7902
- E. PAL JOEY "M" (19 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
- F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 THS) VIC AT9800

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1422 [REDACTED]  
 G. SEASIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1772

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

H. SEGMENT (6 MEN) VIC AT8274  
 I. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC ZC2070  
 J. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) VIC AT8332  
 K. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1270  
 L. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT8044  
 M. AUNT HABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC0346  
 N. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC 6T0346  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR 6D FIRST RECON BN, 6 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 7 TMS STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTION (2 CH=46D'8) 2 AH=10'8)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 110837H VIC ZC207484  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637) LR(AT8934) COMBINED TM=RKMC (4)  
 2. ADULT GROUP (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9241) LR(AT9536) COMBINED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1422

TM=RKMC (4)  
 3. LUCKY LARK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8434) LR(AT8731) COMBINED TM=RKMC (3)  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. MILLBROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8333) LR(AT8638)  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERT OF TMS SERVICEMAN, ADULT GROUP, & LUCKY LARK & EXTRACT OF TM MILLBROOK NOT COMPL DUE TO NEG CLNC. LUCKY LARK HAS TO FLIP W/MILLBROOK.  
 D. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048  
 P. FLUID PIPE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1073  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. PAL JOEY "K"  
 (LE) (1) 102026H-LISTENING POST "A" SPOTTED 3 VC/NVA, MOVING S-N ACROSS RIDGELINE, VIC AT984687, NEG OBR OF UNIF DUE TO DARKNESS, 1 RFL. LP MADE CONTACT W/EN, RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). LP ALSO SAW MOVEMENT, EST 4 VC/NVA VIC AT984689.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1422

(LE) (2) 102130H-OBSR 1 LIGHT, BASE OF HILL, NOT MOVING, VIC AT986585. LIGHT APPEARED TO BE FLASHLIGHT, LIGHT WENT OUT.  
 (LE) (3) 102040H-LISTENING POST "B" OBSR & VC/NVA, MOVING W-E INTO TREELINE, VIC AT995514. LP SPOTTED EN MOVING PR BASE OF HILL INTO TREELINE, LOST VISUAL CONTACT AT TREELINE, NEG ACT TAKEN.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE) (4) 102245H-OBSR 4 LIGHTS, BASE OF HILL, NOT MOVING,  
VIC AT986505. CALLED FIRE MEN, NEG CLNC DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN  
AREA.

B. MUSK OX

(LE) (1) 102400H-HEARD ROCKS MOVING & SOME OTHER TYPE OF  
MOVEMENT, MOVING E-W, VIC ZC206700. MOVEMENT STOPPED & WAS  
NEVER HEARD AGAIN. THIS MORNING (11 AUG) LARGE HAWK SEEN SITTING  
IN VIC OF MOVEMENT.

(LE) (2) 102355H-HEARD POUNDING OR DRUMMING; SOUNDED LIKE  
A MSG OF SOME TYPE, VIC ZC186026-ZC216720. SOUND WAS LIKE  
SOMEONE POUNDING ON A LOG OR BAMBOO, SOUND WAS RECEIVING POUNDING  
IN RTN.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 800 812 REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR 8PT HGBN.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1422 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. 111749H-VIC AT798528, TM PAL JOEY \*RN\* HAD 1 ROUTINE MED-  
EVAC (NBC) FOR CUT ON BACK OF HEAD.

C. 111111H-VIC ZC206700, TM MUSK OX HAD 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC  
(NBC) FOR FEVER OF UNK ORIGIN.

GP-4

BT

#1422

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

2

010000  
 010000Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDET  
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS REL/C-2  
 RUMHFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMHFA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMHFA/VMO TWO  
 ZEN RUMHFA/CG AMBUSH DIV  
 RUMHFA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHFA/CG ONE ZERO ONE AIR DIV AK  
 RUMHFA/CG SECOND BATT BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON  
 RUMHFA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHFA/DBA USAAG VIET MILITARY REGION  
 BT

PAGE TWO RUMHFA/CG  
 [REDACTED] 770382177

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR CUC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 0204-70 120001H TO 122400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 14HLOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV FAC. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.  
 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 15 TMS TRNGHSTATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2RCH=46D'S; 2 Uh=12'S)  
 1. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. AIR HOSE (2RCH) AT 120020H VIC ZC088745  
 2. REPORT CARDS (2RCH) AT 120532H VIC ZC1077370  
 3. PAL JOEY (15) (15) AT 121140H VIC WT987506  
 4. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 5. FLUID PIPE (2RCH) AT 121000H VIC ZC107737  
 6. METERBOOK (2) (2) AT 120000H VIC AT 033028  
 7. PAL JOEY (15) (15) (15) AT 121140H VIC AT967506  
 8. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 9. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 10.

PAGE THREE RUMHFA/CG  
 1. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. ALF KING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0072) LR(ZC1169)  
 3. ADULT GROUP (7 MEN) HAVZN UL(AT8074) LR(AT8371)  
 3. THEN MAN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1947) LR(A17944)  
 4. PAL JOEY "R" (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT903510) LR(AT993497)  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 13 AUG 70  
 1. SEGMENT (8 MEN) HAVZN UL(AT8176) LR(AT6473)  
 2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1947) LR(AT7944)  
 3. SEASIDE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1674)HLR(ZC1971)  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 122400H AUG 70  
 A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN)HVIC AT8138  
 B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED RM-ROKMC (2)  
 C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED  
 TM-ROKMC (2)  
 D. PAL JOEY "R" (13 MEN) (3 TMS)HVIC AT7902  
 E. PAL JOEY "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 9648 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)  
 F. PAL JOEY "K" (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT9800  
 G. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0075

PAGE FOUR RUHLLUA1576

- H. SEASIDE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1772  
 I. SEGMENT (5 MEN) VIC AT8173  
 J. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC ZC2070  
 K. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1270  
 L. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT8044  
 M. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1945  
 N. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC 876346  
 O. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) VIC ZC1948  
 P. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1073  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE; NONE  
 B. DECREASE; NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. PAL JOEY "X"  
 (1) 120015H-OBSR 2 LIGHTS, MOVING UP FINGER TOWARD  
 POS, VIC AT832835. LP SIGHTED 1 FLASHLIGHT AT 0015H & HAD 1  
 AN 0017H. WALKING POST SIGHTED 1 FLASHLIGHT & THOUGHT HE SAW  
 A FIGURE OF A MAN AT 0017H, FIRED M-70. LIGHTS WENT OUT.  
 (2) 120030H-GAG. BLOWING FR SW-NE, VIC AT832835. LP HAD  
 RPT NEG MOVEMENT WHEN THEY NOTICED GAS COMING TOWARD THEIR POS

PAGE FIVE RUHLLUA1576

- FR AN UNK POS. GAS LASTED FOR 07MIN. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC  
 COVERAGE YGT. TOTAL RDS EXP, 2 WP & 6 HE.  
 B. PAL JOEY "K"  
 (LE) (1) 112145H-OBSR 6 VC/NVA, 3 RFLS, MOVING TOWARD LP  
 FR N & S, VIC AT988007. LP SIGHTED 2 LIGHTS MOVING S-N 200 M  
 FR THEIR POS, LP THEN SIGHTED 2 EN; THEN SIGHTED 1 EN 25 M W, WHO  
 APPEARED TO BE OBSR THE LP. 2ND EN WAS MOVING N-S 75 M FR LP.  
 LP ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT 25-30 M TO THE S OF THEIR POS. LP THEN  
 FIRED ON EN 25 M AWAY & MOVED UP HILL. WHEN LP ATTEMPTED TO

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

①

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 131817Z AUG 70  
 FM CC FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLEPA/CG XXIV CORPB  
 RUMLEPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLEHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHEGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLEHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLEHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIS/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLEJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLEHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHEPP/CG SECOND RCKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHONA/9A GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLEPA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON  
 REF./G-2/JWS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1747 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] /N03821//

- 1 TOC-FCR G-2 ADV  
 FOR (OC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 228-70 130001H TO 132400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 13 LCC  
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.  
 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 9 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. ALA KING (6 MEN) AT 130807H VIC ZC100705  
 2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 130830H VIC AT8 2737  
 3. PAUL JOFY "K" (6 MEN) AT 130935H VIC ZC191401  
 4. PAUL JOFY "R" (7 MEN) AT 130953H VIC AT807508  
 5. PAUL JOFY "R" (10 MEN) AT 131030H VIC A1797528  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. SEGMENT (6 MEN) AT 130830H VIC AT822737  
 2. SEABIRD (6 MEN) AT 130840H VIC ZC172724  
 3. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 130935H VIC ZC191401  
 4. ALA KING (6 MEN) AT 131200H VIC ZC182706  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1747 [REDACTED]  
 NONE  
 D. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
 0101-V04-6601

UNCLASSIFIED  
 [Signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 14 AUG 72

1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1971) LR (AT 7969)

2. LEMON (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8047) LR (AT8344)

3. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1172) LR (ZC1469)

4. ALA KING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0872) LR (ZC1169)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 14 AUG 72

1. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8047) LR (AT8344)

2. MUSK OX (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1971) LR (AT7969)

3. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT0146) LR (BT0546)

4. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1172) LR (ZC1669)

5. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 132400H AUG 72

A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)

C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM ROKMC (2)

D. PAL JOEY "R" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1747 [REDACTED]

E. PAL JOEY "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)

F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9860

G. AIR HORN (7 MEN) VIC ZC0873

ADULT GROUP (5 MEN) VIC AT8173

H. MUSK OX (6 MEN) VIC ZC0070

I. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1269

J. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) VIC AT8044

K. TRAIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC1945

L. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) VIC BT0346

M. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048

N. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1073

O. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

P. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. ADULT GROUP

(1) 131200H - OBSR SMOKE, VIC AT822737, UNABLE TO ID. NO

ACT TAKEN.

B. QUIZMASTER

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1747 [REDACTED]

(1) 131610H - OBSR 4 VC/NVA, VIC AT802466. CALLED FIRE MSN,

END OF MSN, NEG RESULTS.

2. PAL JOEY "K"

(1) 131800H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, PACKS &amp; RFLS, VIC AT957518. EMPIRE

STATE 3-3 CALLED FIRE MSN. RESULTS 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

D. BAD ACTOR

(1) 132730H - WHILE PROCEEDING TO ON OUT AUSP BASE CAMP/RKT  
SITE, HEARD VOICES, DOGS BARKING [REDACTED] OBSR 5 VC/NVA,

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

PACKS & RFLS, MOVE TOWARD BASE CAMP, THEN HEARD 2 SIGNAL SHOTS. HOSTAGE BULLDOG ON STA & TOOK FIRE ON LOW PASSES, CALLED 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING & CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "B". TM MOVED OUT OF AREA TO E.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 2 SQ SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR SPY HQBN.  
 B. 130900H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC AT997706, AT990641, & BT036649. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1140H W/NEG RESULTS.  
 C. 131203H - VIC ZC102706, TM ALA KING XTRACTED DUE TO ILLNESS OF KEY PER8 (ALLERGIC REACTION TO BEE STINGS OF PATROL LDR/AID MAN). RESULTS 1 (NBC) PRIORITY MED-EVAC (M).

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1747 C [REDACTED]  
 D. 131115H - RECON BN DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA FR HCPTR RECOVERY IN SPT OF 101 ABN DIV. RESULTS, RECOVERED 1 ARMY UH-1E HCPTR & 3 M-16 RFLS.

F-4

BT

\*1747  
 FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
 0101-V04-6601

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

②

ZNY CCCCC  
 02 141610Z AUG 70  
 FM CG-FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMLEFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLEPA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLEHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHEGA/CG 0 FIFTH SFG  
 RUMLEHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLEHA/VMO TWO  
 SINFO RUMLLZB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLEJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLEHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHEPR/CG SECOND RECON BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMLEPA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLEFA/DSA UDAGC FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TRA/FIRST RECON BN  
REL/G-2/JMS

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA1914 [REDACTED]

1. TOC=FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR TOC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR226-70 140001H TO 142400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 25 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TQR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN,  
 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD BU, 8 TMS TONG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) AT 140805H VIC ZC206706  
 2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 140810H VIC ZC122695  
 3. AIA KING (7 MEN) AT 140846H VIC ZC090716  
 4. LEMON (7 MEN) AT 141013H VIC AT088444  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. MUSK OX (6 MEN) AT 140805H VIC ZC206706  
 2. LUNCH MEAT (6 MEN) AT 140810H VIC ZC122695  
 3. QUIZMASTER (7 MEN) AT 141013H VIC AT088444  
 4. OFFSPRING (7 MEN) AT 141025H VIC 8T035470  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA1914 [REDACTED]

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

UNCLASSIFIED

*[Handwritten signature]*

UNCLASSIFIED

- F. INBERTS PLANNED FOR 15 AUG 70
- 1. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8837) LR(AT8934) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
- 2. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187) LR(ZC1484)
- 3. FORGERY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1950) LR(AT7947)
- 4. CLAY PIPE (9 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT0240)
- 5. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0246) LR(BT0543)
- 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 15 AUG 70
- 1. BAD ACTOR (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1950) LR(AT7947)
- 5. (C) LOG OF PATROLS AS OF 142000H AUG 70
- 6. PAL JOEY "X1" (NR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- 3. PAL JOEY "U" (NR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
- 2. PAL JOEY "X" (NR) (10 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
- D. PAL JOEY "UR" (11 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- 6. PAL JOEY "UH" (12 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA1914 0 [REDACTED]

- 6. PAL JOEY "K" (12 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- 3. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) VIC ZC0973
- 4. ADULT GROUP (6 MEN) VIC AT8172
- 1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2073
- 3. ALA KING (9 MEN) VIC ZC1070
- 4. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1260
- 2. LEMON (7 MEN) VIC AT0140
- 4. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2046
- 5. BAD ACTOR (4 MEN) VIC ZC2148
- 2. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1073
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- 1. INCREASE: NONE
- 3. DECREASE: NONE
- 3. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. PAL JOEY "X"
- (L) (1) 132000H-UNIDENTIFIED MOVEMENT W-SW, VIC AT837832. CALLED FIRE HQ W/UNK RESULTS.
- B. THIN MAN
- (1) 141100H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNNING N-S ALONG STREAM, VIC ZC02458, TRAIL IS 2-3 FT WIDE, TRAIL RUNS INTO MAIN TRAIL

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA1914 0 [REDACTED]

ON MA. OLD BUNKERS ARE PROMINENT ALONG THIS TRAIL. BUNKERS ARE 3 FT WIDE, 3 FT DEEP, 4 FT LONG. FT PRINTS OF BOOTS WERE OBSR ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. THERE WERE 8 OR 9 FT PRINTS MADE BY 2 OR 3 PERS MOVING FR N-S, 3 BUNKERS, BUNKERS COULD HOLD APX 2 PERS & WERE MADE OF DIRT, WOOD, & BAMBOO.

C. BAD ACTOR

(1) 140300H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS E-W, VIC ZC213486. TRAIL IS 2-3 FT WIDE, WELL USED, HARD PACKED CLAY, USED WITHIN LAST 12-18 HRS BY POSSIBLY 2-3 EN, FT PRINTS MADE BY TENNIS SHOES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADING FR E-E.

(2) 141115H-OBSR 2-3 COLM OF SMOKE, VIC ZC192488. CALLED  
FIRE MGN, EXC COVERAGE 1GT, RESULTS UNK.

D. REPORT CARDS

(1) 141400H-FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNS N-S, VIC ZC105737 TO ZC105735.  
TRAIL 2-4 FT WIDE, 6-8 MO OLD, SANDAL PRINTS MADE BY APRX 2  
PERS, 4-6 HR OLD HEADING N-S. TRAIL HARD PACKED & HAD SOME  
DEAD FALL.

G. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 90 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR SPT HOBV.  
B. 141200H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK VIC

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA1914

AT 926806, & AT 927042. DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1500H W/NEG  
RESULTS.

CP-4

BT

61914

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY 00000  
 O P 151422Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMLEHA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLEHA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLEHA/CG FZROT MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMLEHA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLEHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLEHA/VNO TWO  
 JNFC RUMLEHA/CG AMERICAN DIV  
 RUMLEHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ASN DIV AM  
 RUMLEHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMLEHA/CG SECOND BOKMO BOE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMLEHA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLEHA/DBA UOAGG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/AC/S, G-2/RVM

PAGE TWO RUMLEHA2013

UNCLASSIFIED

Z TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR 200/YOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 227-50 150001H TO 152400H AUG 70 (U)  
 (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.  
 7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 B. (1) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. LYNCH LAKE (7 MEN) AT 100700H VIC ZC127047  
 2. BORGERY (6 MEN) AT 100800H VIC ZC204483  
 3. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) AT 100800H VIC AT860358 COMBINED TMS  
 BOKMO (C)  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. BID ACTOR (6 MEN) AT 102034H VIC ZC199485  
 2. AIR HOSE (7 MEN) AT 101450H VIC ZC085748  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9943) LR (BT0240)  
 2. MIL BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT0246) LR (BT0543)  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLEHA2013

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 OF 5

Copy 4 of 5

UNCLASSIFIED

1. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 2. POINTS OF THE CLAY PIPE & HILL BROOK NOT COMPL DUE TO NEG CLNC.  
 3. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 70  
 4. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1992) LR (AT8089)  
 5. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT9943) LR (BT0240)  
 6. HILL BROOK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (BT0246) LR (BT 0543)  
 7. PAL JOEY "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS HAVEN UL (AT9947) LR (BT 0145)  
 8. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 70  
 9. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0976) LR (ZC1273)  
 10. PAL JOEY "M" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) HAVEN UL (AT9947) LR (BT0145)  
 11. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H AUG 70  
 12. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 13. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=R0KMC (3)  
 14. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED  
 TM=R0KMC (2)  
 15. PAL JOEY "R" (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952  
 16. PAL JOEY "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS ) VIC AT9446 COMBINED TM=R0KMC (2)  
 17. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 9650  
 18. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2013

- H. ADULT GROUP (6 MEN) VIC AT8273  
 I. RAIBLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070  
 J. ALI KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC0970  
 K. ADULT TABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1370  
 L. LEMON (7 MEN) VIC AT8146  
 M. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2146  
 N. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8635 COMBINED TM=R0KMC (4)  
 O. FORGERY (6 MEN) VIC ZC2047  
 P. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) VIC ZC1073  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. ADULT TABLE  
 (1) 161000H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, RUNNING SW-NE, VIC ZC128706 TO  
 ZC128707. TRAIL IS 18 IN WIDE & IS COVERED W/LEAVES. HAS  
 NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 8-12 HRS. TRAIL IS NOT VISIBLE FR AIR.  
 TRAIL IS HARD PACKED W/DEADFALL.  
 B. LEMON  
 (1) 161450H - CCSR 3 VC/NVA, SITTING ON HILLSIDE, VIC AT818452.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2013

- BLACK SMOKE, 1 LARGE WHITE PACK, CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE  
 11A, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBSR TO EN MOVING INTO FOLIAGE.  
 1. REPORT CARDS  
 (1) 161700H - HEARD MOVEMENT, VIC ZC10636 & ZC106737. EST  
 161700H BREAKING BUSH TO OUR N, NE, & E. CALLED FIRE MSN,

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RESULTS UNK. MOVEMENT CEASED.

D. PAL JOBY "K"

(1) 141805H = OBSR 3 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING N-S, VIC AT966822. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS, 2 CFM EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

E. LEAD ACTOR

(1E) (1) 141815H = OBSR 5 EN, 75 M NW, VIC ZC212484. EN WAS CAR BOXES 2X4 FT. CALLED FIRE MSN. RESULTS UNK.

(1E) (2) 141855H = OBSR 25 EN, 25 M E ON TRAIL, VIC ZC212484. EN APPEARS TO BE SETTING IN FOR NIGHT. 141906H, HOSTAGE TRAPPER ON TA, EN SCATTERED, CALLED FIRE MSN. TM MOVED 75 M AWAY & SET UP IN BOMB CRATER. FIRE MSN CAUSING SECONDARY EXPL. OBSR 3000 EN. ALL CAR BOXES, CONT TO CALL ARTY & RECEIVE SECONDARIES. TM ALL SECURE & MOVEMENT CEASED AT 142224H.

G. (1) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SIX PUMLLUA2013

A. 2 SLD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HOBN.  
 B. 141855H = VIC ZC685726, TM AIR HOSE MADE CONTACT W/3 EN. EN WAS PT ELEMENT FOR LARGE FOR (20-30 EN) WHICH PURSUED TM RESULTING IN TACTICAL BARGE EXTRACTION. RESULTS, 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK), 1 AN-47 W/2 AG, 1 KNIFE CPTR. TM ATTEMPTED TO SEARCH 1 EN KIA BUT HVY EN FIRE FORCED WITHDRAWAL. NO DOCU WERE FOUND. 1ST EN WAS WEARING RED SHORTS, BLUE SHIRT, & SANDALS. 2ND EN WAS WEARING BLACK PD'S & BLACK BUSH COVER. 3RD EN WAS WEARING KHAKI SHIRT. ALL EN WERE CAR PACKS, 2 W/RFLS, & 1 W/RPG-7.

G-4

BT

#2013

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ZNY 01000  
 0 P 111473Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAJ  
 RUMLMFA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/NINTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGR  
 RUMLMHA/PAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/AMO TWO  
 TINFO RUMLIB/CG AMERICAN DIV  
 RUMLMHA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ARN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/PAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROXMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMHA/USA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2125 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 //N0382177

1. TOC FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR CUC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MZL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 228-70 160001H TO 162400H AUG 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 13 LOC WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 8 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN, 4 TMS PREF FOR FLD BU, 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.
  2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
    - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
      1. PA. JOEY NM (22 MEN) (5 TMS) AT 161446H VIC AT998464
      2. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) AT 161746H VIC BT 016409
      3. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) AT 161800H VIC AT 993419
    - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
      1. REPORT CARDS (7 MEN) AT 161020H VIC ZC107737
      2. LEYON (7 MEN) AT 161140H VIC AT011448
      3. PA. JOEY NM (18 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 161446H VIC AT998464
      4. MILL BROOK (7 MEN) AT 162100H VIC BT018410
    - C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
      1. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC:993) LR(AT0990)
    - D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2125 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 INSERT OF TM LUNCH MEAT NOT COMPL DUE TO ACFT REC S/A FIRE ON

PAGE 1 OF 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

██████████ ATTEMPT. DUE TO TECH PROBLEMS OF ACFT, SECOND INSERT ATTEMPT WAS NOT POSSIBLE UNTIL LATER IN DAY, AT WHICH TIME LZ HAD A HVY CLOUD COVER.

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 17 AUG 70

1. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1191) LR (ZC1488)

2. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1492) LR (ZC1789)

3. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC 1993) LR (AT8090)

4. SEASIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8392) LR (AT 8687)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 17AUG70

1. ADULT GROUP (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8074) LR (AT 8371)

2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1947) LR (AT7944)

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 162400H AUG 70

A. PAL JOEY "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138

B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)

C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)

D. PAL JOEY "R" (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2125 ██████████

E. PAL JOEY "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)

F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850

G. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284

H. ADULT GROUP (6 MEN) VIC AT8173

I. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

J. ALA KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1070

K. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1370

L. THIN MAN (6 MEN) VIC ZC2146

M. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8735 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)

N. FORGERY (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048

O. CLAY PIPE (6 MEN) VIC AT9941

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. PAL JOEY "R"

(LE) (1) 151915H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, GREEN UTILITIES, HVY PACKS & RFLS, VIC AT838471. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEG OBS DUE TO TERRAIN.

B. AUNT MABLE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2125 ██████████

(1) 161520H - FOUND 1 SFD, VIC ZC136708, CHI-CON W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. SFD APPEARS TO BE 1-3 MO OLD. TRAIL IS 18 IN WIDE, HARD PACKED, DEAD FALL, LAST USED 2-4 MO AGO. NOT VIS FR AIR, RUNS NE-SW. WILL CALL FIRE MSN.

(2) 161630H - OBSR 1 EN MINE, LAYING NEXT TO TREE 10 M FR TRAIL, VIC ZC134707. MINE IS SHAPED LIKE HALF BALL. IT IS 8 IN IN DIAM. METAL FUSE ON TOP. NEG WIRE ATTACHED. RUST APPEARED TO BE 6 MO OLD.

C. LEMON

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE) (1) 152230H - HEARD RECOILLESS RFL FIRE, VIC AT805454, AT LEAST 3 RDS FIRED, COULD NOT DETERMINE DIR OF FIRE, OR IMPACT AREA.

(2) 160849H - OBSR 6 EN IN TREELINE, PACK & RFLS, VIC AT806459. CALLED FIRE MSN, RESULTS UNK.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

B. 161140H - VIC AT811448, TM LEMON EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN FOR. TM WAS IN OP WHEN THEY SAW 8 EN SWEEPING TOWARD THIER POS 30 M NW, EN HAD PACKS & RFLS, & WORE BLACK PJS. TM ATTEMPTED TO EVADE, BUT WAS TAKEN

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA2125 [REDACTED]

UNDER HVY EN FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(M). CONTACT CONT WHILE TM MOVED UNDER COVER OF HOSTAGE "Z" & HOSTAGE HOOT TO THE LZ & WAS EXTRACTED BY MSN73.

B. 161005H - VIC ZC194893, TM LUNCH MEAT'S INSERT WAS ABORTED DUE TO EN GND FIRE IN THE LZ. A LATER ATTEMPT WAS CANC BECAUSE OF HVY CLOUD COVER OVER THE ZONE.

C. 161335H - AT998464, PAL JOEY "M" HAD 2 PRIORITY MED-EVACS (1 FR PAL JOEY "M", 1 FR EMPIRE STATE) BOTH FOR ILLNESS.

D. 162100H - VIC ZC018410, TM MILL BROOK EXTRACTED BY LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/30 NVA. FULL RPT TO FOLLOW IN SIT RPT. NR 229-70.

GP-4

BT

#2125

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 O 171402Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS DNG.  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR-7  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPB/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMLMFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DWF

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2229 C [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] //N03821//

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR229-70 170001H TO 172400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TOAR, 3 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN,  
 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 8 TMS TRNG STATUS,  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) AT 170800H VIC ZC163909  
 2. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) AT 170820H VIC ZC124876  
 3. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) AT 171145H VIC ZC195883  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. ADULT GROUP (6 MEN) AT 170830H VIC AT821733  
 2. THIN MAN (6 MEN) AT 171215H VIC ZC210463  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 1. SEASIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8390) LR (AT8687)  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2229 C [REDACTED]  
 INSERT OF TM SEASIDE NOT COMPL DUE TO NEG CLNC.  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 18 AUG 70  
 1. SEGMENT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1870) LR (ZC1559)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

2. MYNK GOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1971) LR (AT7969)  
 3. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1971) LR (AT7969)  
 4. SEASIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (AT8390) LR (AT 8687)  
 5. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 16 AUG 70  
 1. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1971) LR (AT7969)  
 2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1172) LR (ZC1469)  
 3. ALA KING (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC0272) LR (ZC1169)  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 172400H AUG 70  
 A. PAL JOEY "2" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. PAL JOEY "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)  
 C. PAL JOEY "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 8382 COMBINED  
 TM-ROKMC (2)  
 D. PAL JOEY "R" (29 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952  
 E. PAL JOEY "H" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)  
 F. PAL JOEY "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850  
 G. LYNCH LAW (7 MEN) VIC ZC3384  
 H. PADDLE BOAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC2070

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2229

1. ALA KING (7 MEN) VIC ZC1070  
 J. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1271  
 K. LUNCH MEAT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1989  
 L. SERVICEMAN (8 MEN) VIC AT8735 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)  
 M. FORGERY (8 MEN) VIC ZC2047  
 N. CLAY PIPE (8 MEN) VIC AT2941  
 O. ELF SKIN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1590  
 P. FUDGE CAKE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1988  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 6. (C) SIGHTING & CONTACTS  
 A. PAL JOEY "X"  
 (1) 170100H - LP HEARD UNIDENTIFIED MOVEMENT TO E APRX 50-60 M  
 DOWN HILL, VIC AT83830. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT.  
 PEARL CHEST "L". MOVEMENT CEASED.  
 B. PAL JOEY "M"  
 (1) 170840H - 0839 4 VC/NVA, MOVING S-N ON RIDGELINE, VIC AT948489.  
 GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, EMPIRE STATE B4 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH  
 LUNGA POINT "E". EXC COVERAGE TGT W/NEG SURVL DUE TO WEATHER.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2229

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
 A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HGBN.  
 B. (LE) 162100H - VIC BT016410, TM MILL BROOK EXTRACTED BY  
 LADDER AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/ 30 EN IN MIXED UNIF CAR PACKS  
 & RFLS APPROACHING FR NE 15 M AWAY. AO & BASKETBALL CAME ON  
 STA & TM MOVED TO LZ UNDER COVERING FIRE OF AO & GUNSHIPS.  
 TM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER S/A FIRE & AO & GUNSHIPS ALL TOOK FIRE.  
 RESULTS 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).  
 C. 171735H - VIC AT797528, TM PAL JOEY "R" HAD 1 ROUTINE MED-

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

EVIC (NBC) FOR POSSIBLE TONSILITUS.

GP#4

BT

41229

PAGE 3 OF 9

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**UNCLASSIFIED**

TRA/FIRST RECON BN  
REL/C-2/KPH

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 181455Z AUG78  
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO RUMCMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO  
INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHSPH/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

BT  
[REDACTED] //N23821//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2374 C [REDACTED]  
DO NOT SERVICE, MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.  
I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 232-70 180001H TO 182400H AUG 78 (U)  
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN,  
3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 AH-1G'S)  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. SEASIDE (7 MEN) AT 181010H VIC AT838878  
2. HINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 181022H VIC ZC102700  
3. SEGMENT (7 MEN) AT 181125H VIC ZC128712  
4. WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE (6 MEN) AT 181126H VIC AT821704  
5. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 181126H VIC AT821704  
6. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) AT 181143H VIC ZC206796  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. RUDDER (7 MEN) AT 181022H VIC ZC102700 (ALA KING)  
2. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 181126H VIC ZC128712  
3. SEGMENT (7 MEN) AT 181143H VIC ZC206796 (PADDLE BOAT)  
4. WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE (6 MEN) AT 181613H VIC AT821704  
5. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 181610H VIC AT821704

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2374 C [REDACTED]  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

**UNCLASSIFIED**

*Copy 3 of 3*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

NONE

EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 19 AUG 72

- 1. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1484)
- 2. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1969)LR(AT7947)
- 3. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8737)LR(AT9634) COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 19 AUG 72

- 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1484) (LYNCH LAW)
- 2. SAILFISH (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1969) LR(AT7947) (FORGERY)
- 3. RECORD (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT8934) COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4) (SERVICEMAN)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 182400H AUG 72
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (28 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26) MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2374

- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9880
- G. MOVABLE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1384 (FORMERLY LYNCH LAW)
- H. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1371
- I. SEABIDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8387
- J. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC0969
- K. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1989 " (LUNCH MEAT)
- L. RECORD (8 MEN) VIC AT8735 " (SERVICEMAN)
- M. SAILFISH (6 MEN) VIC ZC2048 " (FORGERY)
- N. ROCK MAT (6 MEN) VIC AT9941 " (CLAY PIPE)
- O. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1690 " (ELF SKIN)
- P. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1388 " (FUDGE CAKE)

Q. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. RECORD

(LE) (1) 171415H FOUND 1 TRL VIC AT873348. TRL 1' WIDE AND RUNS NE TO SW. TRL NOT USED IN 3 MONTHS. 1 DEAD FALL ON TRL.

(LE) (2) 171846H FOUND 1 TRL VIC AT874346. TRL 2' WIDE AND RUNS

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2374

E TO W. TRL NOT WELL USED. 3 HARBOR SITES LOCATED ALONG TRL. USED IN LAST MONTH. EACH HARBOR SITE 6'X19' AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 5 TROOPS EACH.

(LE) (4) 171620H FOUND 1 TRL VIC AT876348. TRL 4' WIDE AND RUNS E TO W. TRL LAST USED 1 MONTH AGO.

(4) 180660H DETECTED MOVEMENT VIC AT876349. COULD HEAR BRUSH

UNCLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL****UNCLASSIFIED**

BREAKING TO THE S OF OUR HARBOR SITE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN MOVEMENT CEASING.

(5) 181342H FOUND 1 TRL VIC AT877382. TRL 1' WIDE AND RUNS NW TO SE. TRL VERY HEAVILY USED AND USED WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. TRL RUNS ON RIDGELINE INTERMITTENTLY COVERED WITH 2' HIGH SHRUBS.

TRL POSSIBLE HEAVILY USED AT NIGHT. APPEARS TO BE HIGH SPEED TRL. (6) 181420H FOUND 1 HOLE VIC AT877380. HOLE 1 1/2' DEEP AND 3' IN DIAMETER. HOLE APPEARS TO BE APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. ALHORKOUND 1 2' WIDE TRL RUNNING E TO W. TRL APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. ALSO FOUND 2 CASINGS FROM ANTI-ACFT RDS, RDS LARGER THAN 12.7MM.

B. WAR CLOUD "K"

(LE) (1) 172235H OBS 3 LIGHTS MVG FROM E TO SW VIC AT985496.

CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

C. SAILFISH

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA2574

(1) 180929H FOUND CAVE AND COOKING EQUIP VIC ZC194476. COOKING EQUIP FOR 10 OR MORE PEOPLE. CAVE ENTRANCE 3'X4'. 2' WIDE TRL RUNS N TO S PAST CAVE. TRL VERY OLD BUT USED IN LAST 24 HRS. MANY FOOTPRINTS LEAD INTO CAVE. AREA CANNOT BE HIT BY ARTY DUE TO TERRAIN. CAVE SLEEPS 8 PEOPLE. CAVE HAD CARDBOARD ON FLOOR AND CONTAINED 3 COOKING POTS, 1 SPOON, AND A WIRE CLOTHES LINE. CAVE APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN SLEPT IN LAST NIGHT. FOOD WAS COOKED HERE THIS MORNING. APPEARS THAT PEOPLE LEFT APPROX 0900T9 CAVE 20' LONG, 6 1/2' WIDE, AND 3 1/2' HIGH.

D. WAR CLOUD "M"

(1) 181530H OBS 3 VC/NVA, MIXED UTILS, PKB, UNDER A LEAN-TO NEAR BUNKER, VIC AT939502. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 VC/NVA KIA (UNIT UNK).

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.

B. 181005H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT925533, AT914587, AND AT945726. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1420H WITH NEG RES.

C. 181126H TMS WAR CLOUD IMPOSSIBLE AND CHILI PEPPER WERE INSERTED WITH PACIFIER PLATOON VIC AT821754 ON BODY RECOVERY OPERATION IN SPT OF 366TH TACTICAL FTR KING (USAF). RECOVERED 3 BODIES AND MISC DOCUMENTS AND EQUIP FROM CRASH SITE. BELIEVE 4TH BODY DESTROYED IN CRASH. TMS EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT AT 1810H.

GP-4

BT

#2374

PAGE 3 OF 3

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC  
 C P 191500Z AUG 70  
 78 CG FIRST MARDIV  
 10 RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUCBLA/VMO-TWO  
 INPO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBP/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGOIN  
 BT

TRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/PO

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2520 C [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED] //N03821//

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 231-70 190001H TO 192400H AUG 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 18 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAGR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN, 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.
  2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
1. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 190842H VIC ZC138846
  2. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) AT 191002H VIC ZC208484
  3. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) AT 191015H VIC AT877351 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
1. MOYABLE (7 MEN) AT 190842H VIC ZC138846
  2. SAILFISH (6 MEN) AT 191002H VIC ZC208484
  3. RECORD (8 MEN) AT 191015H VIC AT877351 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2520 C [REDACTED]  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy 4/5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 70
1. RUSH ACT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1378) LR(ZC1672)
  2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2974) LR(ZC1272)
  3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2777) LR(ZC1074)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 70
1. ROCKMAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT240)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OP 192400H AUG 70
  - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TN-ROKMC (2)
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 8382 COMBINED TN-ROKMC (2)
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (28 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7932
  - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TN-ROKMC (2)
  - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
  - G. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1385
  - H. SEASIDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8386
  - I. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2320 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- J. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1070
- K. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1371
- L. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1989
- M. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8736 COMBINED TN-ROKMC (4)
- N. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2349
- O. ROCKMAT (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
- P. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1590
- Q. SENATOR (6 MEN) VIC ZC1388
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
  - A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
  - A. WAR CLOUD "K"
 

(LE)(1) 181925H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, AROUND BUNKER, VIC AT958536, DARK UTILITIES, RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, W/1 SECONDARY EXPL.

(1) 191330H - OBSR 1 BUNKER, BX8 PT, VIC AT966512, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXC COVERAGE TGT, RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPL.

(3) 191515H - OBSR 2 VC/NVA, MOVING IN OPEN FR N-S, VIC AT978541.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2320 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- DARK GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "F" W/VERY GOOD COVERAGE TGT, RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).
- B. MINK COAT
 

(1) 190020H - HEARD MOVEMENT, VIC ZC099697, APRX 52 M TO OUR N, POSSIBLY 1 PERSON, MOVEMENT LASTED APRX 30 MIN & MADE A CIRCLE AROUND OUR POS.
  6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS
    - A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

PAGE 2 of 6 PAGES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

106  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

B. 190910H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN ARE ON BRG CK, VIC  
AT997706, AT990641, & BT038649, 1409H, DIVERS RTN W/NEG RESULTS.

GP-4

BT

#2820

PAGE 3 OF 6

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANY CCCCC  
 O P 191500Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUCLBLA/VMO-TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGOIN  
 BY

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2520

//N33821//

I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/8-2/18T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 6RD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 231-70 190001H TO 192400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 6 TMS INTERIOR OF FIRST RECON BN.  
 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 6 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46's) & AH-1G's)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) AT 190842H VIC ZC138845  
 2. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) AT 191002H VIC ZC208464  
 3. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) AT 191015H VIC AT877351 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) AT 190842H VIC ZC138846  
 2. SAILFISH (6 MEN) AT 191002H VIC ZC208464  
 3. RECORD (8 MEN) AT 191015H VIC AT877351 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2520

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE 4 OF 6  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

N/A

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 70
1. RUSH ACT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1378) LR(ZC1672)
  2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0974) LR(ZC1272)
  3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0777) LR(ZC1074)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 20 AUG 70
1. ROCKMAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT9943) LR(BT6240)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 192400H AUG 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT 8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT 8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (26 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT7052
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT9446 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9056
- G. AUNT HABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1385
- H. SEASIDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8386
- I. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2520 C [REDACTED]

- J. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1070
- K. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1371
- L. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1980
- M. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8736 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
- N. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) VIC ZC2049
- O. ROCKMAT (6 MEN) VIC AT9941
- P. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1596
- Q. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1388
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "K"
- (LE)(1) 181925H - OBR 2 VC/NVA, AROUND BUNKER, VIC AT958536, DARK UTILITIES, RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, W/1 SECONDARY EXPL.
- (1) 191330H - OBR 1 BUNKER, 8X8 FT, VIC AT956512, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXC COVERAGE TGT, RESULTING IN 1 BUNKER DEST & 1 SECONDARY EXPL.
- (3) 191615H - OBR 2 VC/NVA, MOVING IN OPEN FR N-8, VIC AT978541.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2020 [REDACTED]

DARK GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "P" W/VERY GOOD COVERAGE TGT, RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

B. MINK COAT

(1) 190020H - HEARD MOVEMENT, VIC ZC099697, APRX 50 M TO OUR N, POSSIBLY 1 PERSON, MOVEMENT LASTED APRX 30 MIN & MADE A CIRCLE AROUND OUR POS.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A, 2 500 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.  
B, 190910H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN ARE ON BRG CK, VIC  
AT997706, AT990641, & BT030649. 1400H, DIVERS RTN W/NEG RESULTS.  
GP-4  
BT  
#2520

PAGE 6 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*Handwritten mark*

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 201415Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-5  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR-7  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMQ-TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 ZEN/FIRST FOR RECON CO - *Esau*  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT  
 [REDACTED] //N03821//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

AGE TWO RUMLLUA2672 [REDACTED]  
 1. TOC - FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 232-70 200001H TO 202400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 30 TMS OPER AR 16 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.  
 5 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. RUSH ACT (8 MEN) AT 200030H VIC ZC136740  
 2. SHIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 200040H VIC ZC107737  
 3. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 200047H VIC ZC094746  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. ROCK MAT (8 MEN) AT 200954H VIC AT995418  
 2. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) AT 201550H VIC ZC206804  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2672 [REDACTED]  
 INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 70

PAGE 1 OF 2

*Copy 5 of*

**UNCLASSIFIED**

[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

1. GRIM REAPER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1191) LR(ZC1488)  
 2. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1492) LR(ZC1789)  
 3. PANAMA HAY (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1992) LR(AT6969)  
 4. SAIL FISH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8636) LR(AT8933) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)  
 5. MABLE ANN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT9144) LR(BT9441)  
 6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 21 AUG 70  
 1. SENATOR (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1191) LR(ZC1488)  
 2. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1492) LR(ZC1789)  
 3. HANKWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1993) LR(AT6990)  
 4. RAZORBILL (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637) LR(AT8934) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)  
 5. (C) LOC OF PAYROLL AS OF 202400H AUG 70  
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "P" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)  
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)  
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (28 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT7952  
 E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)  
 F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850  
 G. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1285  
 H. SEASIDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8386

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2672 C [REDACTED]

- I. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2970  
 J. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC6971  
 K. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1469  
 L. HANKWORTH (8 MEN) VIC ZC1990  
 M. RAZOR BILL (8 MEN) VIC AT8336 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)  
 N. RUSH ACT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1374  
 O. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1073  
 P. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1596  
 Q. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC1388  
 R. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0574  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. WAR CLOUD "K"

(LE)(1) 192130H 4 CONF KIA (UNIT UNK), REFER TO SIT RPT NR 231-70  
 191330H ENTRY. KIA'S WERE CONF BY VILLAGERS WHO BROUGHT BODIES  
 FROM BUNKER TO BOTTOM OF OUR HILL AND TOLD ARVN INTERPRETERS WHERE  
 THEY CAME FROM.

(LE)(2) 192240H OBS 4 EN, PKs, RIFLES, MVG N TO S TOWARDS RICE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2672 [REDACTED]

PADDIES, VIC AT974612. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES  
 IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. WAR CLOUD "M"

(LE)(1) 191920H OBS 15 EN, MIXED UTILS, PKs, RIFLES, MVG S TO  
 N, VIC AT939502. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF  
 RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE 4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 201457H OBS 8 EN, MIXED UTILS, PKS, 1 RIFLES, MVG N TO S, V°C AT952508. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

C. BLUE SPRUCE

(LE)(1) 191700H FOUND 1 GRAVE VIC ZC208497. GRAVE MEASURED 6' X 3' X 1' AND WAS LOCATED IN A SMALL CLEARING NEXT TO A TRL. GRAVE APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. TRL WAS 2' WIDE AND RUNS SW TO NE. TRL LAST USED 1 WK AGO. TRL NOT HEAVILY USED RECENTLY BUT WAS WELL USED APPROX 1 MONTH AGO.

(2) 200800H FOUND TRL COMPLEX VIC ZC209496 TO ZC208506. MAIN TRL IS 3' WIDE AND RUNS SW TO NE. MAIN TRL HARD PACKED AND RECENTLY USED ABOUT 12 HRS AGO. MANY SMALL BRANCH TRLS. ALSO FOUND MANY CLEARINGS, 20' X 15', USED FOR BREAKS AND HARBOR SITES. CLEARINGS LOCATED NEXT TO TRLS. TRLS USUALLY CONCEALED FROM AIR

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA2672 [REDACTED]  
BUT DO PASS THROUGH OPEN AREAS.

D. GUN SMOKE

(1) 201038H HEARD 2 SIGNAL SHOTS VIC ZC180909. SHOTS WERE SMALL ARMS OF UNK TYPE. SINGLE SHOTS FIRED 4 MINUTES APART.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HOBN.

B. 201000H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT926866 AND AT927042. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT1346H WITH NEG RES.

C. 201550H VIC ZC206504 TM BLUE SPRUCE EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER TWICE MAKING CONTACT WITH 8 EN RES IN 2 EN WIA'S AND 1 USMC WIA(M). TM LDR ALSO SUFFERING FROM SEVERE HEAT EXHAUSTION DURING THE CONTACT. TM UTILIZED AG, GUNSHIP AND 1 FLIGHT OF FIXED WING SPT DURING THE CONTACT. TM EXTRACTED WITHOUT INCIDENT.

GP-A

BT

#2672

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

0 P 211430Z AUG 70  
FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR  
RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO  
INFO CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND BOKMC BDE  
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
REL/C-2/PO

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2012 C [REDACTED]

/ NO 3621 //

1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL REGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR233-70 210001H TO 212400H AUG 70 (U)  
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.  
(1 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 5 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S) 2 AH-1G'S)  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 210923H VIC ZC153909  
2. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 210915H VIC ZC129885  
3. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 210930H VIC ZC195885  
4. TERRAPIN (3 MEN) AT 211420H VIC ZC155619  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. GUNSMOKE (7 MEN) AT 210903H VIC ZC153909  
2. SENATOR (6 MEN) AT 210915H VIC ZC129885  
3. HANWORTH (6 MEN) AT 210930H VIC ZC195885  
4. RAZOR BILL (6 MEN) AT 211020H VIC AT681367 COMBINED TH-  
BOKMC (4)  
5. PANAMA HAT (6 MEN) AT 211106H VIC ZC195885

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2012 C [REDACTED]

6. ROAD TEST (7 MEN) AT 211130H VIC ZC153909  
7. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) AT 211137H VIC ZC129885  
8. TERRAPIN (3 MEN) AT 211450H VIC ZC155619

PAGE 1 OF 3

305

**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

3. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
1. SAIL FISH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637) LR(AT8934) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
  2. MABLE ANN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0146) LR(BT0442)
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- INSERT OF TMS SAILFISH & MABLE ANN NOT COMPL DUE TO POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF MSN, B LOC.
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 22 AUG 70
1. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1586) LR(ZC1883)
  2. HANKWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1883) LR(ZC2140)
  3. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8081) LR(AT8378)
  4. SENATOR (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT7966)
  5. STONE PIT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(BT0146) LR(BT0442)
  6. ROCKMAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8934) LR(AT9231) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 22 AUG 70

PAGE FOUR RUHLLUA2032 C [REDACTED]

1. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1971) LR(AT7969)
  2. SEASIDE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8390) LR(A"8587)
  3. MINK COAT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0872) LR(ZC1169)
  4. SEGMENT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1272) LR(ZC1569)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 212400H AUG 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "UP" (RR) (1 MEN) VIC AT 9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (28 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
  - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (28 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
  - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
  - G. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0874
  - H. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1073
  - I. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1285
  - J. SEASIDE (7 MEN) VIC AT8386
  - K. PRIME CUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070
  - L. MINK COAT (7 MEN) VIC ZC0071
  - M. SEGMENT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1369
  - N. RUSH ACT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1474

PAGE FIVE RUHLLUA2032 C [REDACTED]

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (LE) (1) 201819H - ODSR 2 EN, COOKING CHOW, VIC AT853507.  
 DARK UTILITIES, PACKS, PETRIFY 64 CALLED FIRE MSN W/ NEG SURVL  
 DUE TO TREELINE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(LE) (1) 202113H - OBSR 1 EN, LYING IN A BUSH, OBSR OUR L2,  
VIC AT988464, DARK CLD, LP SPOTTED 1 EN MOVING INTO BUSH,  
TM FIRED 4 M-79 HE & 1 ILLUM FR OUR POS. RDS LANDED RIGHT ON  
TGT. CK IN AM, FOUND ONLY FT PRINTS.

B. WAR CLOUD "X"

(LE) (1) 202613H - OBSR 3 LIGHTS, MOVING E-W ON VALLEY FLOOR,  
VIC AT988502, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED W/ .50 CAL & M-60 MG FIRE  
FR THIS POS.

(LE) (2) 202112H - OBSR 4 EN, MOVING ON TRAIL N-S, VIC AT997585,  
PACKS & RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH AUDITOR W/  
EXC COVERAGE TGT, UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

(LE) (3) 202310H - OBSR 2 EN, MOVING ACROSS PADDIES E-W, VIC

PAGE SIX RUMLLU42812 C [REDACTED]

AT976616, PACKS & RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN, RECLINE  
"F" FIRED, EXC COVERAGE 167, RESULTS 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

(4) 210240H - OBSR 5 EN, MOVING INTO TREE LINE E-W, VIC AT976616,  
PACKS & RFLS, PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN, RECLINE "F" FIRE,  
EXC COVERAGE TGT, 1 SECONDARY EXPL, NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.

C. RUSH ACT

(1) 210920H - FOUND 1 AMMO BUNKER, 8X2X3 FT, IN "U" SHAPE,  
VIC ZC141748, BUNKER HAS REIN ON ALL SIDES, 6-8 MOS OLD, REIN  
WERE LOGS, 3 IN IN DIA & 3-4 FT LONG, BELIEVE IT WAS AN AMMO  
BUNKER BECAUSE THERE WERE IMPRINTS OF RECTANGULAR BOXES INSIDE.

(2) 211050H - FOUND APPROX 32 FIGHTING HOLES, RANGING IN SIZE  
FR 3X8 FT TO 3X2 FT, VIC ZC142748, FIGHTING HOLES WERE REIN,  
APPEARED TO BE 4-8 MOS OLD, 2 OF THE HOLES WERE EXTREMELY LARGE,  
THE DIMENSIONS WERE 25X6X0 FT, 1 WAS REIN BY STONES, FIGHTING  
HOLES WERE REIN W/ PIECES OF WOOD 2-3 IN IN DIA, SMALLER HOLES  
COULD HOLD 2 MEN EA, LARGER HOLES COULD HOLD 10 MEN EA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SGD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

B. 211100H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA & CK BRG VIC  
AT997706, DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1242H W/NEG RESULTS.

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLU42812 C [REDACTED]

C. THE PANAMA HAS, HOME TEST, & GRIM REAPER EXTRACTED AFTER  
INSERTION DUE TO POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF MSN & LOC.

D. 211420H - VIC ZC150019, TM TERRAPIN INSERTED ON BODY RECOVERY  
OP IN SPT OF THIS UNIT & MAG 16 TO RECOVER BODIES LOST ON EXTRACTION  
OP IN CHERRY JAW, 201200H JUN 78, & RECENTLY DISCOVERED BY ARVN  
FOR OP IN THAT AREA.

GP-4

BT

#2812

PAGE 3 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 221405Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLNPA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLNPA/CG IXI MAP  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN

REL/G-2/DWF *57*

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA2939 C [REDACTED]  
 I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/16T MIL RGN G-2 ADV, 6RD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 234-70 220001H TO 222400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 27 TMS OPER AT 14 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 5TMS INTERIOR GO FIRST RECON BN.  
 3 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 AH-10'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. SENATOR (8 MEN) AT 220745H VIC ZC206700  
 2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 220753H VIC ZC166866  
 3. HANKORTH (7 MEN) AT 220820H VIC ZC196866  
 4. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 220825H VIC AT825866  
 5. ROCK MAT (8 MEN) AT 220936H VIC AT891343 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)  
 6. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 220945H VIC BT012443  
 7. WAR CLOUD "R" (20 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 221200H VIC AT797520  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 1. PRINE CUT (8 MEN) AT 220746H VIC ZC206786  
 2. SEASIDE (7 MEN) AT 220806H VIC AT836866  
 3. MINK COAT (7 MEN) AT 220837H VIC ZC099717  
 4. SEGMENT (7 MEN) AT 220845H VIC ZC138691

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA2939 [REDACTED]

PAGE 1 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~*0095/5*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

5. WAR CLOUD "R" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) AT 221200H VIC AT797528  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
 N/A  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 23 AUG 70  
 1. RECORD (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1464)  
 2. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8177)LR(AT8474)  
 3. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1951)LR(AT7940)  
 4. WAR CLOUD "X" (18 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)LR(AT8284)  
 G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 23 AUG 70  
 1. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1464)  
 2. WAR CLOUD "X" (19 MEN) (3 TMS) HAVEN UL(AT8383)LR(AT8284)  
 3. (C) LOC OF PATROL 8 A9 OF 222400H AUG 70  
 A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138  
 B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9435 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)  
 C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)  
 D. WAR CLOUD "R" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7962

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA2939 C [REDACTED]

- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)  
 F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9860  
 G. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC874  
 H. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1073  
 I. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1284  
 J. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070  
 K. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1785  
 L. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1981  
 M. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT8080  
 N. RUSH ACT (6 MEN) VIC ZC1474  
 O. ROCK MAT (8 MEN) VIC AT 8933 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)  
 P. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BTC143  
 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS  
 A. INCREASE: NONE  
 B. DECREASE: NONE  
 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
 A. ROCK MAT  
 (1) 221050H FOUND 1 TRL, 2' TO 3' WIDE, RUNNING NE TO SW, VIC AT891342 TO AT890340. TRL HARD PACKED AND APPROX 1 WK OLD. NO SIGN OF RECENT USE DUE TO RAIN LAST NIGHT. TRL HAS STEPS CUT

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA2939 C [REDACTED]

INTO GROUND ON UPHILL PART.

B. TERRAPIN

- (1) 220900H FOUND 1 LEAN-TO SHELTER VIC AT828807. SHELTER IS 5' X 6' X 3' AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING 2 PEOPLE. SHELTER 4 TO 5 WKS OLD AND USED WITHIN LAST 2 WKS. SHELTER LOCATED ON BEHL USED TO [REDACTED]

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1' TO 1 1/2' WIDE AND RUNNING NW TO SE. TRK NOT VISIBLE FROM AIR AND APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. FOUND FRESH AMERICAN C-RATION AND CIVILIAN FOOD CANS IN AREA.

C. WAR CLOUD "K"

(1) 220900H 1' DETAINEE VIC AT897508. DETAINEE WAS 1 MALE, APPROX 10 YRS OLD. DETAINEE SAYS UNK NUMBER OF ENEMY ARE IN HIS VILLAGE (VIC AT951513) KILLING AND TERRORIZING. DETAINEE ALSO STATES ENEMY HAS KILLED HIS PARENTS. DETAINEE PICKED UP AT 1400H BY 6TH MARINES.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD 82ND RECON DIVISION IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HCBN.

B. 221015H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT926866 AND AT927842. RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1400 WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

BT

#2539

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 231544Z AUG 70  
 FM CC FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMHA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMHA/CG IXI MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR-1  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR-3  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR-7  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR-11  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR-15  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFCA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND BOKMC BOE  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/EIB/T RECON BN  
 REC/G-2/JJQ

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3055 C [REDACTED]  
 C [REDACTED] 77N2302177

- 1. TOC-FOR G-2 ADV
- FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
- FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 235-70 230001H 10 232400H AUG 70 (U)
- 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 20 TMS OPER AT 15 LCC
- WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR. 8 TMS INTERIOR WD FIRST RECON BN.
- 2. TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, 8 TMS TRNG STATUS.
- 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D18; 2 AH-1G18)
- A. INSERTS COMPLETED
- 1. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) AT 230750H VIC AT838750
- 2. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 230803H VIC ZC123849
- 3. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) AT 230845H VIC ZC193502
- 4. WAR CLOUD "X" (15 MEN) (3 TMS) VIC AT837828
- B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
- 1. AUNT HABLE (6 MEN) AT 230803H VIC ZC123849
- 2. RUSH ACT (6 MEN) AT 230821H VIC ZC146744
- 3. WAR CLOUD "X" (18 MEN) (3 TMS) AT 231100H VIC AT837828
- C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3055 C [REDACTED]  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

N/A

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 24 AUG 70
1. RUDDER (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0776) LR(ZC1073)
  2. SLATE CREEK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1075) LR(ZC1273)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 24 AUG 70
1. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0777) LR(ZC1074)
  2. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0974) LR(ZC1272)
  3. ROCKMAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0934) LR(AT0231) COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 232400H AUG 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (14 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7052
  - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9046 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (2)
  - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9050
  - G. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) VIC ZC0874

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3055 [REDACTED] L

- H. SHIFV SCOUT (8 MEN) VIC ZC1073
  - I. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC1902
  - J. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070
  - K. ROCKMAT (8 MEN) VIC AT9033 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
  - L. STONE PIT (7 MEN) VIC BT0143
  - M. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) VIC AT0279
  - N. RECORD (7 MEN) VIC ZC1285
  - O. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1785
  - P. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8375
  - Q. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2050
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
  - B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
  - A. BIG FLOWER
- (1) 231000H - OBSR 1 EN, RUNNING DOWN FINGER S-N, VIC AT195506. COULD NOT OBSR CLO, 1 RFL SLUNG ON SHOULDER, NEG ACT TAKEN. PERSON ONLY HAD GLIMPSE OF EN.
- (2) 231000H - FOUND 1 WRECKED CH-46, VIC ZC198509. CK IT CLY & FOUND NO EQUIP. TIME HERE Y6 UNK, BUT HUPTR IS NOT RUSTY.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA3055 [REDACTED] E  
BODY & INSIDE IS INTACT. ROTOR BLADES BENT. ALL EQUIP HAS BEEN STRIPED.

- B. HANWORTH
- (1) 231000H - FOUND 1 PUNJI PIT, VIC ZC193810. 4X2X4 FT, APPROX 2 MO OLD.
- (2) 231000H - FOUND 1 BUNKER, VIC ZC193814. 5X6X8 FT, LOOKED 5 MO OLD, NOT USED IN 2-3 MO.
- C. ROCKMAT

PAGE 2 OF 3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) 231330H - FOUND OLD FORT, GRAVE, 1 TRAIL, VIC AT902323. FORT OVERGROWN W/VEGETATION, MADE OF STONE, 200X30 FT, WALLS 3 FT HIGH, HOLD APPX 32 PEOPLE, TOO OLD TO EST. GRAVE CIRCULAR IN SHAPE, COVERED W/GRASS & BAMBOO, 6 MO OLD. TRAIL LNS S-N, 1 1/2 FT WIDE, WAS HEAVILY USED AT ONE TIME, NOW ALMOST OVERGROWN, NOT USED IN 6 MO.

D. STONE PIT

(2) 230535H - MORTARS, EST 40 RDS, FIRED LN ARVNS, VIC BT008439. UNABLE TO OBSR CLOSELY DUE TO DARKNESS. TM DID NOT CALL FIRE MSN DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.

E. WAR CLOUD "H"

(3) 230630H - OBSR 42 VIETNAMESE, BROUGHT CONTAINERS INTO AREA

PAGE SIX PUMLLUA3055 [REDACTED]  
 & DEPOSITED THEM IN TREELINE, BY STREAM. MOSTLY WOMEN & OLD MEN, VIC AT985473, BLACK PJ'S & KHAKIS, PACKS & CONTAINERS. WHEN LEAVING THEY KEPT IN TIGHT COLUMN CAR A VIETNAMESE FLAG, EA PERSON WAS CAR AT LEAST 1 BUNDLE OF STICKS. AO SPOTTED CONTAINERS AROUND BUILDINGS AT VIC AT987472, AO WENT OFF STA BEFORE REPORTING IF FRIENDLY OR NOT.

(2) 231600H - AUTO WPNS POS, VIC AT916459, UNK NR OR TYPE AUTO WPNS FIRING AT US ARMY 21-E ACFT. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.

(3) 231640H - OBSR 13 EN, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS, MOVING S-N, VIC AT953511. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS 1 CFM EN KIA (UNIT UNK).

(4) 231710H - OBSR SUSP SUPPLIES, VIC AT985473, AT986474, & AT985475. PAPER BAGS, CONTAINERS, & LITTLE PACKAGES. WE WORKED OVER AREA W/106, GOOD COVERAGE TGT.

(5) 231810H & OBSR 1 EN, BLACK PJ'S, MOVING NEAR HOOTCH, 1 RFL, VIC AT953511. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIMENSIONS OF HOOTCH DUE TO DISTANCE. CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, 1 HOOTCH PARTIALLY DEST.

(6) 231845H - OBSR 1 EN, BLACK TROUSERS, WHITE TOP, 1 RFL,

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA3055 [REDACTED] L  
 MOVING BACK & FORTH IN TREELINE, VIC AT953511. CALLED FIRE MSN, FAIR COVERAGE TGT, NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HGBN.

B. 230821H - VIC ZC146744, TM RUSH ACT EXTRACTED DUE TO 1 NBC MED-EVAC OF KEY PERS.

GP-4

BT

#3055

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CLASSIFIED

IMMEDIATE

FROM: CG FIRST MAR DIV

TO: CG XXIV CORPS

CG III MAF /RUMM/PA

CG FIRST MAR RUMLMHA

FIRST MAR /7

FIFTH MAR /7

SEVENTH MAR /7

ELEVENTH MAR /7

FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR /7

CG C FIFTH SEGA /RUMHECA

MAG ONE SIX /RUMLMHA

VMO-TWO / RUMLMHA

INFO: CG AMERICAN DIV /RUMLLIR

CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM) /RUMLMJA

MAG ONE EIGHT /RUMLMHA

CG SECOND ROKMC BDE /RUMHRPM

SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE /RUMHDNA

DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION /RUMLMFA

BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ / NO 3821//

1. TOC - FOR G-2 ADV

FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RCN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON

FIRST RECON BN STR RPT #236-70 24000LH TO 242400H AUG 70 (U)

*PBA*

DELETED

FIRST RECON BN

RELEASED

AC/S, G-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

IMMEDIATE

INFO:

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

DO NOT SERVICE.

MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW.

*24 15 457*

*CCN 3173*

*Gen 4/5*

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 24 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.

4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU. TMS TRNG STATUS.

2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 UH-1E'S)

A. INSERTS COMPLETED

1. SLATE CREEK (6 MEN) AT 240820H VIC ZC107737 ✓

2. RUDDER (6 MEN) AT 240830H VIC ZG087745 ✓

B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED

1. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) AT 240820H VIC ZC107737

2. LIL ABNER (8 MEN) AT 240830H VIC ZG087745

3. STONE PIT (7 MEN) AT 240950H VIC BT013434

4. ROCK MAT (8 MEN) AT 241010H VIC AT907331 COMBINED TM-ROKMG(4)

5. RECORD (7 MEN) AT 241620H VIC ZC126855 ✓

6. TERRAPIN (7 MEN) AT 241620H VIC AT812801

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 70

1. MOVABLE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT8934)

2. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z02089)LR(AT8186)

3. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(Z01747)LR(Z02044)

4. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8047)LR(AT8944)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 70

NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 242400H AUG 70

- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-RKMC(2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-RKMC(2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-RKMC(2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- G. SLATE CREEK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1070
- H. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC ZC0974
- I. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC2081
- J. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070
- K. BIG FLOWER
- L. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1684
- M. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8374

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS

A. INCREASE: NONE

B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS &amp; CONTACTS

A. WAR CLOUD "K"

(LE)(1.) 231835H OBS 3 EN, DARK UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, IN BUNKER, VIC

AT951517. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT RES IN BUNKER BE-

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

ING DESTROYED AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. BUNKER MEASURED 10'x7'.

B. WAR CLOUD "M"

(1) 241648H OBS SMOKE (SUSPECTED CAMPFIRE) VIC AT972474. CALLED

FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) 241510H OBS 7 BN, MIXED UTILS, PKS, RIFLES, MVO S TO N ON  
TRL, VIC AT945478. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TOT, NEG OBS  
OF RES DUE TO VEGETATION.

## C. RULDER

(1) 240930H FOUND BODY BURIED ON TRL VIC Z0088742. TRL RUNS E  
TO W AND IS 2' WIDE. ALSO FOUND 1 PK APPROX 10' FROM BODY. BODY  
WAS 2 TO 3 WKS OLD. AREA LOOKS LIKE A FIGHT HAD OCCURED. BODY  
WAS BURIED, ONLY PART OF BODY VISIBLE WAS FEET. AREA HAD SHRAPNEL  
LYING ABOUT AND THERE WERE 2 CANS IN PK WITH BULLET HOLES. BODY  
HAD SANDALS ON FEET AND WORE BLK SHORTS. PK CONTAINED 50 LBS CORN,  
1 BOTTLE INSECT REPELLANT (U.S. TYPE), 1 FIRST-AID KIT (ENEMY TYPE),  
TOOTHBRUSH AND COLGATE TOOTH PASTE, 2 EXTRA PANTS, 2 PONCHOS, 1  
U.S. INK PEN, 1 WEB BELT, 3 LBS MARIJUANA, AND 3 CANS FOOD. 1 CAN  
OF FOOD WAS PET MILK (U.S. MADE). OTHER 2 CANS WERE MEAT. OUT-  
SIDE OF GRAVE WERE 3 AK-47 ADS. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS GUNSHOT WOUND  
IN CHEST (M-16). BODY ALSO HAD 1 DIARY WHICH LOOKED LIKE SUPPLY  
RECORD.

## 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

- A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.  
B. 240900H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES  
VIC AT997706, AT990641, AND BT036649. DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA  
AT 1255H WITH NEG RES.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

C. 240950H VIC BT013431 TM STONE PIT EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED  
EXTRACTION AT REQ OF 7TH MAR.

D. 241610H VIC ZC126855 TM RECORD EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED  
EXTRACTION DUE TO INJURIES (NBC) TO KEY PERSONNEL (CORPSMAN AND  
PATROL LEADER).

E. 241620H VIC AT812801 TM TERRAPIN EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED  
EXTRACTION DUE TO ILLNESS TO KEY PERSONNEL (FUO).

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/1 (3/69)  
0101-V04-6601

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 251540Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMHMPA/CG III MAP  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAM  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR - 7  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR - 15  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TKO  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MAGC ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHOPN/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHDNA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FR ST RECON BN

REL/C-2/DWC

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3284 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 237-72 259001H TO 262400H AUG 70 (U)  
 1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 28 TMS OPER AT 15 LOC  
 WITHIN FIRST MARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS INTERIOR CD FIRST RECON BN,  
 6 TMS PREP FOR PLD DU, (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 4 TMS TRNG STATUS,  
 2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460'S) 2 AH-1G'S)  
 A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
 1. MOODE PEAK (6 MEN) AT 251040H VIC ZC234882  
 2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) AT 251140H VIC AT688347 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)  
 3. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 251420H VIC ZC198449  
 4. PANAKA HAT (8 MEN) AT 251440H VIC AT815449  
 B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
 NONE  
 E. REASON INSERTS/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3284 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 N/A  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 25 AUG 70  
 NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

Com 38/5

- EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 26 AUG 75**
1. HANWORTH (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1883) LR (ZC2182)
  2. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1586) LR (ZC1883)
  3. SENATOR (8 MEN) HAVEN UL (ZC1971) LR (AT7969)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 252450H AUG 75
  - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKNC (2)
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (20 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKNC (2)
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT7952
  - E. WAR CLOUD "H" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM=ROKNC (2)
  - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9852
  - G. SLATE GREEK (6 MEN) VIC ZC1273
  - H. RUDDER (6 MEN) VIC ZC0874
  - I. HANWORTH (7 MEN) VIC ZC2086
  - J. SENATOR (8 MEN) VIC ZC2070
  - K. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC2087

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3284 [REDACTED]

- L. AUNT HABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1946
- M. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8145
- N. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8735 COMBINED TM=ROKNC (4)
- O. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1684
- P. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) VIC AT8375
- Q. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2149
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "X"
- (LE) (1) 242256H - HEARD SOUND, WHICH COULD HAVE POSSIBLY BEEN THE CHOPPING OF WOOD, VIC AT841827. CALLED FIRE MSN, ACHILLES "L" FIRED, GOOD COVERAGE TGT. WE ARE CONTINUING TO MONITOR AREA, SOUNDS ARE NO LONGER AUDIBLE.
- B. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (1) 251500H - OBSR 3 EN, MOVING N-S ON TRAIL, VIC BT223480. GREEN UTILITIES & NATURAL CAM, PACKS, & RFLS. PETRIFY 84 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH ACHILLES "M". EXC COVERAGE TGT W/ NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA3284 [REDACTED]

- C. WAR CLOUD "K"
- (1) 251200H - OBSR 5 EN, MOVING IN OPER FR N-S, VIC AT 955511. DARK GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS. PETRIFY 83 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "E" W/ VERY GOOD COVERAGE TGT. RESULTING IN 5 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).
- D. SLATE CREEK
- (1) 251230H - HEARD 1 CHAIN SAW, MOTOR RUNNING, VIC ZC111729. SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS CUTTING LARGE TREES. IT WAS 800 M TO OUR SE.

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E. RUDDER

(LE) (1) 241700H - FOUND 1 CAMPFIRE ON TRAIL RUNNING E-W,  
VIC ZC090746, FIRE ABOUT 1 FT IN DIAM & APPEARED TO BE 4-6  
WKS OLD. SNAIL SHELLS LYING ON THE GND APPEARED TO BE FOOD  
CONSUMED. 3 STICKS FORMED A TRIPOD WHICH WAS USED TO COOK ON.  
TRAIL WAS 2 FT WIDE, WELL USED WITHIN LAST 2 WKS.

F. HANWORTH

(1) 251615H - FOUND 6 PUNJI PITS, VIC ZC261809, 4X2/2 FT.  
APPEAR TO BE 1 MO OLD.

G. BIG FLOWER

(1) 251000H - FOUND 1 SMALL BASE CAMP ON TRAIL, VIC ZC267503.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA3284 C [REDACTED]  
NUMEROUS 1/2 GAL CANS USED AS COOKING POTS, 1 CLOTHESLINE 10 FT  
LONG, 15 SANDBAGS, 7 FILLED, 1 SET OF RAIN TROUSERS, & A 5 GAL  
CAN. BASE AREA IS 20X20 M. 4 HOOTCHES FRAMEWORK MADE OF SMALL  
LOGS, TWIGS, & VINES. HOOTCHES ARE 10 FT LONG, 6 FT WIDE, &  
5 FT HIGH. 1 HOOTCH HAS A CLEAR PLASTIC ROOF. 1 NATURAL CAVE  
UNDER A LARGE BOULDER. CAVE IS 10X6X3 FT. MISC BLACK PJ'S  
1 SET OF MAROON TROUSERS, & NUMEROUS EMPTY SARDINE CANS SCATTERED  
AROUND AREA. SMALL CAMPFIRE IN MIDDLE, USED WITHIN LAST 24  
HRS. TRAIL WAS 3 FT WIDE & HARD PACKED, PART OF COMPLEX USED  
WITHIN LAST 24 HRS, TRAIL RUNS NW-SE. 1 SMALL STREAM 25 M  
NE OF CAMP. EST CAPACITY OF CAMP, 10 PEOPLE. HOOTCHES COULD  
SLEEP 2 OR 3 PEOPLE, THE CAVE COULD HOLD 4 PEOPLE.  
(2) 251130H - FOUND 1 GRAVE, 6 FT OFF TRAIL, TRAIL RUNNING  
W-E, VIC ZC214499. TRAIL 3 FT WIDE & HARD PACKED, WELL USED  
& RECENTLY WITHIN LAST 24 HRS. GRAVE IS 6 FT LONG, 3 FT WIDE,  
1 FT HIGH MOUND. LOC IN CLEARING 8X8 FT. MOUND PACKED W/ ROCKS  
& DIRT. GRAVE PARTIALLY DUG UP & YOUNG WOMAN FOUND IN STANDING  
POS W/ HEAD ABOUT 2 FT FR SURFACE. GRAVE ABOUT 2 DAYS OLD.  
TOO DEEP TO UNCOVER REST OF BODY.  
6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SEVEN RUMLLUA3284 C [REDACTED]  
A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT HQBN.  
B. 280940H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED SN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC  
AT927842 (NAM-0) & AT 926866 (CU TRANG). DIVERS RTN AT 1400H  
W/ NEG RESULTS.  
C. 251145H - VIC AT614384, 1 CH-46D HCPTER CRASHED OUTSIDE OF  
WAR CLOUD "Z19" POS. CAUSE OF CRASH STILL UNK. CREW & PER8  
ABD HCPTER ESCAPED W/ MINOR INJURIES. 1 MAN HAD 2ND DEG BURNS  
ON FACE, ARMS, & LEGS. HCPTER BURNED & WAS TILL BURNING AT LAST  
CK. SOME MORT RDS WERE EXPLODING AS A RESULT OF THE CRASH.  
HCPTER WAS FR 800N HMM-364 & WAS PART OF 48N 73.

GP-4

BT

#3284

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



- INERTS PLANNED FOR 27 AUG 70
1. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1484)
  2. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1852)LR(ZC2147)
  3. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC6940)LR(ZC1237)
  4. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT6934) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
  5. SEGMENT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8634)LR(AT8631) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
  6. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 27 AUG 70
  1. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1951)LR(AT7948)
  2. MOVABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT6934) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
  3. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8177)LR(AT8474)
  3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 262400H AUG 70
  - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR)(2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR)(4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR)(19 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (26 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT7962
  - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN)(5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
  - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN)(4 TMS) VIC AT8868
  - G. MOVABLE (8 MEN) VIC AT8735 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLU43427

- H. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1946
- I. PANAMA HAT (8 MEN) VIC AT8145
- J. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC AT8288
- K. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) VIC ZC2048
- L. BLUE SPRUCE (8 MEN) VIC AT8378
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECOM T+S
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "K"
- (LE)(1) 252330H OBS 2 EN MVG E TO W IN TREE LINE VIC AT972510. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN 1 LARGE FIRE, NEG OBS OF ENEMY, RES UNK.
- (2) 261040H OBS 1 EN, LIGHT SHIRT, DARK TROUSERS, RIFLE, MVG NW TO SE, VIC AT959534. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES 1 EN KIA (UNIT UNK).
- B. PANAMA HAT
- (1) 260645H ACTIVE MORTAR SITE VIC AT611448. HEARD 2 RDS FIRED. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO DELAY IN DETERMINING ACTUAL SITE.
- C. AUNT MABLE

PAGE FIVE RUMLLU43427

- (LE)(1) 251945H OBS 5 LIGHTS, MVG NK TO SE, VIC ZC199446. CALLED FM, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN AND DARKNESS.
- (2) 261130H OBS 2 EN, GRN UTILS, AK-47'S, C88 TM, VIC ZC192451. MADE POINT CONTACT, EXCHANGED SAF, EN FLED. CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES, TM MOVED OUT OF AREA.
- D. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (LE)(1) 251830H OBS 7 EN, DARK CLOTHING, MKS, RIFLES, MVG SW TO

PAGE 2 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

NE, VIC AT937497, CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

(2) 261405H OBS 2 EN, KHAKI UTLS, RIFLES, MVG E TO W, VIC AT990459. EN OPENED FIRE ON SECURITY PATROL, PATROL FIRED BACK WITH NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

(3) 261553H OBS 1 EN, WHITE TOP, SLK BOTTOM, PK, RIFLE, MVG E TO W IN TREELINE, VIC AT954510. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.

E. KAR CLOUD #R1

(1) 261800H OBS 2 EN, KHAKI UTLS, POSSIBLY AK-47 RIFLES, IN TRASHPIT, VIC AT97526. FIRED 60MM, NEG OBS OF RES, ARE IN PROCESS OF CHECKING OUT AREA.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

PAGE SIX PUMLLUA3427 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN.  
B. 260900H RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA AND CHECKED BRIDGES VIC AT925533 (LIBERTY BRIDGE), AT914587 (NEW DAI LOC BRIDGE), AND AT945726 (COBB BRIDGE). DIVERS RETURNED TO BN AREA AT 1300H WITH NEG RES.

C. TMS RUDDER AND SLATE CREEK EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED EXTRACTIONS DUE TO AN OPERATION BEING RUN IN THEIR AREA.

G-4

BT

#3427

PAGE 3 OF 3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

1 (NY CCCCC  
 3 P 271350Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV  
 TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR - 7  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11  
 ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR - 113-  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO-TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHONA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMHONA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DWR

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3541 C [REDACTED]

BT  
 [REDACTED] /NO 382111

- 1. YOC-FOR G-2 ADV
- 2. FOR COC/TOC/G-2/9-2/1ST MIL REG G-2 ADV, GRD RECON
- 3. FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR239-70 270001H TC 272400H AUG 70 (U)
- 4. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC
- 5. WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN.
- 6. 1 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 7 TMS TRNG STATUS.
- 7. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-460'S) 2 AH-1G'S)
- 8. INSERTS COMPLETED
- 9. SENATOR (7 MEN) AT 270846H VIC ZC117842
- 10. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) AT 270934H VIC ZC203483
- 11. SEGMENT (8 MEN) AT 270956H VIC AT885314 COMBINED TM-ROKMC (4)
- 12. HANWORTH (8 MEN) AT 271012H VIC AT870359 COMBINED TM-RDKMC (4)
- 13. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
- 14. BLUE SPRUCE (6 MEN) AT 270856H VIC AT838757
- 15. BIG FLOWER (7 MEN) AT 270934H VIC ZC203483
- 16. MOVABLE (8 MEN) AT 271012H VIC AT870359
- 17. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED
- 18. SWIFT SCOUT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC0940) LR(ZC1237)

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3541 C [REDACTED]

- D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED
- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- INSERT OF TM SWIFT SCOUT NOT COMPL DUE TO CANG.

UNCLASSIFIED  
 PAGE 1 OF 3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

*Ops 4/5*

[REDACTED]  
 F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 28 AUG 70

1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAYEN UL(AT8082) LR(AT8379)
2. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAYEN UL(AT8690) LR(AT8987)

G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 70  
 NONE

3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 272400H AUG 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9850
- G. MOOSE PEAK (6 MEN) VIC ZC2007
- H. AUNT MABLE (6 MEN) VIC ZC1945
- X. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) VIC AT8245

PAGE FOUR RUMLLU43641 [REDACTED]

- J. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8734 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
- K. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284
- L. SEGMENT (8 MEN) VIC AT8032 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
- M. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) VIC ZC2048

4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON

- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE

5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

A. WAR CLOUD "R"

(LE) (1) 261803H - OBSR 2 EN, MOVING TO TRASH PIT, VIC AT794527, KHAKI TOPS, 2 AK-47'S, MAN SPOTTED EN WHEN HE WENT TO TRASH PIT, TM MBR RTN & ALERTED OUR PATROL LDR, TM THEN FIRED 8 RDS OF 60 MM HE & 6 RDS M-79 HE, AT APRX 1820H, HOSTAGE HORNET ON STA, HOSTAGE HORNET MADE 2 RUNS W/ M-60 AFTER TM MARKED THE TGT W/ 60 MM WP, SENT TM ALONG FINGER TO INVE, NEG SURVL DUE TO FOLIAGE. (POL UP RPT ON SET RPT NR230-70)

B. AUNT MABLE

(LE) (1) 262100H - OBSR APRX 3-5 EN, MOVING AROUND, OBSR THIS POS, VIC ZC193465, CALLED FIRE HSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, MOVEMENT STOPPED.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLU43641 [REDACTED]

(2) 270930H - OBSR 4 EN, GREEN UTILITIES, SOFT COVERS, RFLS, MOVING NW-SE ALONG STREAM, VIC ZC197482, EN & TM BOTH SPOTTED EA OTHER - NO CONTACT WAS MADE - TM MOVED AWAY & EN FOLLOWED FOR A SHORT DISTANCE, THEN STOPPED.

C. PANAMA HAT

(1) 271240H - OBSR 5 EN, BLACK PJ'S, BROWN SWEAT BANDS, PACKS & RFLS, VIC AT817467, TM MADE PT TO PT CONTACT W/ EN USING 8/A FIRE, RESULTS 1 CFM EN KIA (UNIT UNK), TM OBSR 2 HOOTCHES W/ TIN ROOFS & TIN FLOOR, CALLED AO, AO SAN 2 ENGR STAKES, EA 12 FT LONG, NUMEROUS CHON BARS, FIRED ON BOARD ORG, EXC

PAGE 2 OF 3

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

COVERAGE TGT, CALLED FIRE MSN, EXC COVERAGE TGT, NEG SURVL  
DUE TO CANOPY. TEAM FORCED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA BEFORE CHECKING KIA  
IN STREAM BED.

(2) 271340H - OBSR 2 EN, WHITE SHIRTS, BLACK TROUSERS, RPLS,  
MOVING SW-NE, VIC AT626452. CALLED AO, AO WORKED OVER AREA  
W/ 20 MM, NEG OBSR DUE TO FOLIAGE.

D. MOVABLE

(1) 270830H - FOUND 1 TRAIL, 2-3 FT WIDE, NOT USED RECENTLY,  
SRA MO OLD, VIC AT870389 TO AT88356.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STAND BY IN DIR SPT HQBN.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA3641 C. [REDACTED]

B. 271125H - RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC  
AT907706 (CAU 00). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1300H W/ NEG RESULTS.

C. 270930H - VIC AT010454, TM PANAMA HAT HAD 1 PRIORITY MED  
EVAC (NBC) FOR PUC.

CPMA

BT

#3541

PAGE 3 OF 9

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 261445Z AUG 78

UNCLASSIFIED

DRA/FIRST RECON BN 7  
REL/G-2/DWF

CG FIRST HARDIV  
TO RUMLMFA/CG XXIV  
RUHLMPA/CG III MAF  
RUHLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN/FIRST MAR - 1  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR - 5  
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR - 7  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR - 11  
ZEN/FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR - 1/3  
RUHMPGA/CO C FIFTH BFGA  
RUHLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUHLMHA/VMO-TWO  
INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUHLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV (AM)  
RUHLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
RUHNBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
RUMHDNA/BA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3672 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C O N F I D E N T I A L //N03021//

I TOC - FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 240-78 260001H TO 262400H AUG 78 (U)  
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 12 LOC  
WITHIN FIRST HARDIV TAOR, 6 TMS INTERIOR GD FIRST RECON BN  
8 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 4 TMS TRNG STATUS.  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S) 2 UH-1E'S)  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) AT 280040H VIC AT897893  
2. CAYENNE (7 MEN) AT 280907H VIC AT816806  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. PANAMA HAT (7 MEN) AT 281726H VIC AT819459  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE  
E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED  
N/A  
F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 78

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3672 C ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. RAZORBILL (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1992)LR(AT80889)  
2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1191)LR(ZC1488)  
3. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT8934) COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)

PAGE 1 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

*From sfs*

- ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
4. ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ HAVEN UL(AT8634)LR(AT8931) COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)  
 C. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 29 AUG 79
1. HANWORTH (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT8934)
  2. SEGMENT (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8634)LR(AT8931)
  3. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC2089)LR(AT8186)
  4. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1747)LR(ZC2044)
3. (C) LOC OF PARTS AS OF 282400H AUG 79
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
  - C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
  - D. WAR CLOUD "R" (28 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT7982
  - E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(2)
  - F. WAR CLOUD "K" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8880
  - G. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
  - H. HANWORTH (8 MEN) VIC AT8634 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)
  - I. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) VIC ZC1945
  - J. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1284

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3672 ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- K. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) VIC ZC2048
  - L. SEGMENT (8 MEN) VIC AT8931 COMBINED TM=ROKMC(4)
  - M. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8888
  - N. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC ZC2087
4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
  - B. DECREASE: NONE
5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "M"
    - (1) 281145H OBS 1 TRL MARKER VIC BT002461. SECURITY PATROLS FOR PAST 2 DAYS HAVE NOTICED FRESH TRACKS MVE E TO W ON FINGER. MARKER WAS CUT FROM BRUSH WOOD 1 1/2' LONG WITH 2 6" PIECES OF WOOD WHICH WERE FRESHLY CUT AND CLEANED OF BARK POINTING TO OUR HLZ.
  - B. WAR CLOUD "R"
    - (LE)(1) 272030H OBS RED LIGHT VIC AT794525. LIGHT FLASHED 3 TIMES AND WENT OUT BEFORE ANY ACTION WAS TAKEN.
  - C. SEGMENT
    - (LE)(1) OBS FLASHING LIGHTS VIC AT875306 AND AT873321. CALLED FM, UNABLE TO STRIKE TGT DUE TO TERRAIN. LIGHTS REAPPEARED OFF AND ON UNTIL 2400H. DTG 272030H.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA3672 ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- D. SADDLE BAG
  - (1) 280830H HEARD 4 RIFLE SHOTS VIC ZC169483. EACH SHOT SPACED 20 TO 30 SEC APART, SOUNDED LIKE TGT PRACTICE OR SIGNALLING. UNABLE TO OBS.
- E. HANWORTH
  - (1) 280830H FOUND 1 DUD 175MM RD ALONG RIVER BED VIC AT872347. RD APPEARS TO BE 6 TO 8 MONTHS OLD. WILL CALL FM.
  - (2) 280845H FOUND 1 2' WIDE TRL RUNNING E TO W VIC AT871347.

PAGE 2 OF 2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS CROSSING TRL, ALSO FOUND 4 FIRE PLACES ABOUT 1 WK OLD, 1 FIRE PLACE FOUND NEAR 6' X 6' X 6' GRASS HOOTCH. HOOTCH TIED TOGETHER WITH VINES AND WAS APPROX 6 TO 8 MONTHS OLD.

F. AUNT MABLE

(1) 281500H OBS 10 TO 20 FOOTPRINTS MYG SW TO NE VIC ZC190407. FOOTPRINTS APPROX 1 TO 2 DAYS OLD.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 SQD SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HQBN,  
B. 281726H VIC AT810489 TM PANAMA HAT EXTRACTED AS UNSCHEDULED EXTRACTION DUE TO ILLNESS TO KEY PERSONNEL (TM LDR = PUG).

GP-4  
BT  
#3672

PAGE 3 OF 9

UNCLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**

TNY CCCCC  
 / P 291520Z AUG70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAP  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR -1  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR -5  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR -7  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR -1  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR -15  
 RUMHFGA/CG C FIFTH SFGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO DASH TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMMDNA/BA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMMDNA/DBA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/FIRST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/DMF

//N03821//

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3824 [REDACTED]  
 DO NOT SERVICE. MAIL COPIES TO FOLLOW,  
 / TOC-FOR G-2 ADV

FOR CQC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 241-70 290001H TO 292400H AUG 70 (U)

1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 26 TMS OPER AT 11 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR TO FIRST RECON BN, 10 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM). 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS ( 2 CH-480'S) 2 UH-1E'S)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. RAZOR HILL (7 MEN) AT 290750H VIC ZC190884
    2. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) AT 290800H VIC ZC130478
    3. WAR CLOUD "KN" (16 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 290900H VIC AT987508
    4. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) AT 290950H VIC AT863349 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
    5. ALBROOK (8 MEN) AT 291000H VIC AT864314 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 290815H VIC ZC200881
    2. WAR CLOUD "KN" (20 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 290900H VIC AT987508
    3. HANNORTH (8 MEN) AT 290950H VIC AT863349 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
    4. SEGMENT (8 MEN) AT 291000H VIC AT864314 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
    5. AUNT MABLE (8 MEN) AT 291020H VIC ZC198459

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3824 C [REDACTED]  
 6. SADDLE BAG (8 MEN) AT 291643H VIC ZC283483

PAGE 1 OF 3

Copy 3/5

**UNCLASSIFIED**

**UNCLASSIFIED**

C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

NONE

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 30 AUG 70

- 1. RUBH ACT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8847) LR(AT8344)
  - 2. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1888) LR(ZC1882)
  - 3. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8176) LR(AT8473)
  - 4. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8173) LR(AT8470)
  - 5. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8809) LR(AT8386)
  - 6. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1883) LR(ZC1880)
  - 7. WAR CLOUD "M" (21 MEN) (4 TH8) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(8T8145)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 30 AUG 70
- 1. WAR CLOUD "M" (22 MEN) (4 TH8) HAVEN UL(AT9947) LR(8T8145)
  - 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 292400H AUG 70
  - A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
  - B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT8433 COMBINED TH=ROKMC (2)

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3824 C [REDACTED]

- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TH8) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TH=ROKMC(2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN) (5 TH8) VIC AT7952
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (26 MEN) (5 TH8) VIC AT9948 COMBINED TH=ROKMC (2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TH8) VIC AT9950
- G. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
- H. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8889
- I. RAZOR BILL (7 MEN) VIC ZC2889
- J. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8635 COMBINED TH=ROKMC (4)
- K. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1384
- L. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8732 COMBINED TH=ROKMC (4)
- M. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1286
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TH8
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 8. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "R"

(LE) (1) 282100H-OBSR 4 LIGHTS, 7800 H 8 UP POS, MOVING DOWN SLOPE IN N DIR, VIC AT798440, PETRIFY B1 CALLED FIRE MEN THROUGH RECLINE W/EXC COVERAGE TOT, RESULTING IN LIGHTS GOING OUT. NEG OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA3824 C [REDACTED]

- B. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (LE) (1) 281145H-OBSR FT PRINTS, MOVING S-N, VIC BT884464-BT880460, EST 3 PERSONS, FT PRINTS FR 24-26 HR8 OLD. FT PRINTS WERE FOUND ON FINGER THAT COMES OFF A WELL USED TRAIL WHICH RUNS N-S ON MAP THROUGH GRIDS BT8847, BT8848, BT8849, BT8844, AT9944, & AT9943. ARVN'S HAVE BEEN FIRING AT VIC AT9948, TRAIL

**UNCLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

IS 3 FT WIDE.

C. LUNGA POINT

(LE) (1) 281730H-FOUND TRAIL, 2-3 FT WIDE, RECENTHACT WITHIN LAST 24 HRS, VIC AT692888. TRAIL IS RUNNING NW-SE, 2-3 MO OLD, HARD PACKED. NEG FT PRINTS, WELL POLICED.

D. RAZOR BILL

(1) 290810H-OBSR 5-6 EN FT PRINTS, WALKING E ON STREAM, VIC ZC196883. FT PRINTS WERE WET, FT PRINTS ON VARIOUS ROCKS IN STREAM, LOOKED TO BE 20-30 MINUTES OLD. PRINTS WERE BOOT PRINTS.

(2) 290820H-OBSR 1 EN CROSSING STREAM W-E, VIC ZC196883. GREEN CAM UTILITIES, DID NOT OBSR EQUIP. EN MOVED ACROSS STREAM & OUT OF SIGHT OF TM.

(3) 290950H-TM RPT EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANTS IN AREA WITHIN LAST 2-3 DAYS.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA3824 C

(4) 291020H-FOUND 1 HARBOR SITE, VIC ZC196883, 3-4 MAN HARBOR SITE, 1 CAMPFIRE 1-2 DAYS OLD. BITS OF CLOTHING & RAGS WERE SCATTERED AROUND HARBOR SITE. HARBOR SITE WAS 18X30 FT. E. GUNSMOKE

(1) 291110H-FOUND TRAIL, HYY USE, VIC AT805354. TRAIL RUNNING NE-SW. APRX 3-4 FT WIDE, USED WITHIN LAST 2-3 WKS. TRAIL LEADS TO A CAVE ENTRANCE 3-4 FT WIDE, INTERIOR 4 FT WIDE, 15 FT LONG. HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 800 SIZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR 8PT HQBN.

B. 291843H-VIC ZC203483, TM SADDLE BAG EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/15 EN. FULL RPT TO FOLLOW IN SIT RPT NR 248-70.

GP-4

BT

#3824

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

ZNY CCCCC  
O P 301400Z AUG 70  
FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
TO RUMUHPA/CG XXIV CORPS  
RUMLMPA/CG III MAF  
RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAR  
ZEN/FIRST MAR 1  
ZEN/FIFTH MAR 5  
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR 7  
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR 11  
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR 15  
RUMHPGA/CO C FIFTH SFGA  
RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
RUMLMHA/VMO DASH TWO  
INFO RUMLLIA/CG AMERICAL DIV  
RUMLNJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
RUMLNHA/MAG ONE EIGHT  
RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
RUMHDNA/SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
RUMHDNA/DRA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
BT  
C [REDACTED] //N03821//

DRA/FIRST RECON BN 57  
REL/G-2/D'F

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA3928 [REDACTED] L  
I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, WRD RECON  
FIRST RECON BN SITREP NR242-70 300001H TO 302400H AUG 70 (U)  
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 29 TMS OPER AT 16 LOC  
WITHING FIRST MAR DIV TAOR, 5 TMS INTERIOR CD FIRST RECON BN,  
7 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU, (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 2 TM TRNG STATUS.  
2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46'S; 2 AH-1G'S)  
A. INSERTS COMPLETED  
1. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) AT 300605H VIC ZC174039  
2. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) AT 090026H VIC AT024680  
3. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) AT 300845H VIC AT023756  
4. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) AT 300802H VIC AT022704  
5. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 301155H VIC AT007401  
6. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) AT 301210H VIC ZC103503  
7. WAR CLOUD #1 (10 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 301307H VIC AT998464  
B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED  
1. RAZORBILL (7 MEN) AT 301035H VIC ZC203092  
2. WAR CLOUD #2 (22 MEN) (4 TMS) AT 301307H VIC AT998464  
C. INSERTS NOT COMPLETED

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3928 C [REDACTED]  
NONE  
D. EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED  
NONE

PAGE 1 OF 3

Copy 4/8/5 **UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED

N/A

- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 31 AUG 70
- 1. MINK COAT (6 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8165)LR(A18462)
- 2. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT805620)LR(AT835590)
- 3. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1539)LR(ZC1836)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 31 AUG 70
- 1. SENATOR (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(ZC1187)LR(ZC1484)
- 2. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8637)LR(AT6934) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
- 3. ALBROOK (8 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT8634)LR(AT8431) COMBINED TM-ROKMC(4)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 302400H AUG 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2 MEN) VIC AT8138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (4 MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT8382 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (28 MEN) (6 TMS) VIC AT7682
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (23 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9446 COMBINED TM-ROKMC(2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (18 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9480

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3928 C [REDACTED] L

- G. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT8280
- H. ALBROOK (8 MEN) VIC AT8632
- I. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1783
- J. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) VIC AT8167
- K. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC AT8275
- L. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) VIC AT8735
- M. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC AT8370
- N. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT8988
- O. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1050
- P. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) VIC AT8246
- Q. SENATOR (7 MEN) VIC ZC1285
- R. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1388
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 6. (C) SIGHTINGS& CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "K"
- (LE) (1) 292050H OBS 3 LIGHTS 2000 METERS W OF OUR POS, VIC AT962509. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT RES IN LIGHTS BEING EXTINGUISHED.

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA3928 CO [REDACTED]

- B. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (1) 300830H OBS 3 EN, BLUE UTILE, PK8, RIFLES, MVO 8 TO N, VIC AT931490. EN WERE 6925 METERS (6315 MILS) FROM THIS POS. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE OF TGT, NEG OBS OF RES DUE TO HVY VEGETATION.
- C. BLUE SPRUCE
- (1) 301215H FOUND EN BASE CAMP, 20 FIGHTING HOLES, 2 .80 CAL MG HOLES (FOUND 2 EMPTY .80 CAL CASINGS), VIC ZC12572. APPEARS TO BE APPROX 3 MONTHS OLD. BASE CAMP MEASURES 500

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SITE

OF HOLDING A PLATOON SIZE UNIT, 25 FIGHTING HOLES 2' WIDE AND 10' LONG COULD HOLD 2 TO 3 PEOPLE, 20 TO 30 SMALLER HOLES 2'X2'X3' COULD HOLD 1 PERSON, QUITE A FEW FRAMES OF LEAN-TO'S ON A SIDE OF HILL, FRAMES HAD NO TOPS, 2 .50 CAL HOLES 4' DEEP WITH CENTER MOUND OF DIRT 2' IN DIAMETER, HOLE 9' IN DIAMETER, TRENCH, 1 1/2 WIDE AND 6' DEEP LEADS FROM BASE CAMP TO .50 CAL HOLES, ALSO FOUND HOMEMADE AIMING STAKE FOR UNK KIND OF WPN, STAKE MADE OF METAL AND 1' LONG AND 2" WIDE, BELIEVED TO BE POINTER FOR DIRECTION OF FIRE, STAKE HAD NUMBERS OF IT.

6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

A. 2 80D SIZE REACTION FORCE IS ON STANDBY IN DIR SPT OF HGBN.

PAGE SIX PUMLLUA3928

B. PLANNING GUIDE HAVENS UL(ZC1846)LR(ZC2143), UL(ZC1849)LR(ZC2146), UL(ZC1839)LR(ZC2136), UL(ZC2032)LR(AT0029), AND UL(ZC1836)LR(ZC2133) CANCELLED DUE TO NEGATIVE CLEARANCE BY CLEARING AGENCIES.

C. 301036H VIC ZC203892, TM RAZOR BILL EXTRACTED BY LADDER AS TACTICAL EMERGENCY AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH 4 TO 6 EN RES IN 3 EN KIA (UNIT UNK), TM USED AO SPT DURING CONTACT, AO TOOK SAF ON GUN RUNS, TM EXTRACTED BY LADDER WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT, TM ATTEMPTED TO CHECK BODIES BUT WERE DRIVEN OFF BY SAF.

D. 301549H VIC ZC129884 TH PRIME CUT COMPLETED 1 ROUTINE MED-EVAC, NBC (BADLY SPRAINED ANKLE), PERSON INJURED WAS CORPSMAN AND WAS REPLACED BY ANOTHER CORPSMAN.

GP-4

BT

#3928

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

ZNY CCCCC  
 O P 311440Z AUG 70  
 FM CG FIRST MAR DIV  
 TO RUMUHFA/CG XXIV CORPS  
 RUMLMFA/CG III MAF  
 RUMLMHA/CG FIRST MAW  
 ZEN/FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/FIFTH MAR  
 ZEN/SEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR  
 RUMHFGA/CO C FIFTH SPGA  
 RUMLMHA/MAG ONE SIX  
 RUMLMHA/VMO TWO  
 INFO RUMLLIB/CG AMERICAL DIV  
 RUMLMJA/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV AM  
 RUMLMHA/MACG ONE EIGHT  
 RUMHBPM/CG SECOND ROKMC BDE  
 RUMHDNA/SA GUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE  
 RUMUHFA/DSA USAAG FIRST MILITARY REGION  
 BT

DRA/1ST RECON BN  
 REL/G-2/GD 2

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA4038 [REDACTED]  
 C. [REDACTED] //N0382477

- I TOC-FOR G-2 ADV  
 FOR COC/TOC/G-2/S-2/1ST MIL RGN G-2 ADV, GRD RECON  
 FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 243-70 318001H 10 312400H AUG 70 (U)
1. (C) OF 43 OPER RECON TMS THERE ARE 31 TMS OPER AT 10 LOC WITHIN FIRST MAR DIV TAOR. 5 TMS INTERIOR QD FIRST RECON BN. 4 TMS PREP FOR FLD DU (INCL 1 DIVING TM), 3 TMS TRNG STATUS.
  2. (C) INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S; 2 AH-1G'S)
  - A. INSERTS COMPLETED
    1. MABLE ANN (8 MEN) AT 311036H VIC BT011433
    2. STONE PIT (8 MEN) AT 311030H VIC BT001427
    3. BURLAP (8 MEN) AT 311030H VIC BT005431
    4. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) AT 311020H VIC ZC160360
    5. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) AT 311007H VIC AT014003
    6. MINK COAT (8 MEN) AT 311010H VIC AT030047
  - B. EXTRACTS COMPLETED
    1. RUSH ACT (7 MEN) AT 311047H VIC AT008402
    2. ALBROOK (8 MEN) AT 311020H VIC AT063320 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
    3. GUNSMOKE (8 MEN) AT 311026H VIC AT073407 COMBINED TM=ROKMC (4)
    4. SENATOR (7 MEN) AT 311035H VIC ZC129006

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA4038 C [REDACTED]  
 C. INSERTS NO COMPLETED

PAGE 1 OF 3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

*Gay 3/5*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
EXTRACTS NOT COMPLETED

- NONE
- E. REASON INSERT/EXTRACT NOT COMPLETED
- N/A
- F. INSERTS PLANNED FOR 01 SEP 70
- 1. GRIM REAPER (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0182) LR(AT0479)
- G. EXTRACTS PLANNED FOR 01 SEP 70
- 1. CAYENNE (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0002) LR(AT0379)
- 2. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) HAVEN UL(AT0690) LR(AT0987)
- 3. (C) LOC OF PATROLS AS OF 312400H SEP 70
- A. WAR CLOUD "Z" (RR) (2MEN) VIC AT0138
- B. WAR CLOUD "U" (RR) (3MEN) VIC AT9433 COMBINED TH-ROKMC (2)
- C. WAR CLOUD "X" (RR) (19 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT0302 COMBINED TH-ROKMC (2)
- D. WAR CLOUD "R" (27 MEN (5 TMS) VIC AT7902
- E. WAR CLOUD "M" (22 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9946 COMBINED TH-ROKMC (2)
- F. WAR CLOUD "K" (10 MEN) (4 TMS) VIC AT9000
- G. STONE PIT (8 MEN) VIC BT001427

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA4038 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- H. BURLAP (8 MEN) VIC BT005431
- I. BLUE SPRUCE (7 MEN) VIC ZC1951
- J. MAPLE ANN (8 MEN) VIC BT011433
- K. CAYENNE (7 MEN) VIC AT0260
- L. LUNGA POINT (7 MEN) VIC AT0987
- M. LIL ABNER (7 MEN) VIC ZC1703
- N. SLATE CREEK (7 MEN) VIC AT0267
- O. TERRAPIN (8 MEN) VIC ZC1830
- P. MINK COAT (6 MEN) VIC AT0264
- Q. MOOSE PEAK (8 MEN) VIC AT0260
- 4. BIG FLOWER (8 MEN) VIC AT0274
- 9. PRIME CUT (7 MEN) VIC ZC1300
- T. CHILI PEPPER (7 MEN) VIC AT0370
- 4. (C) INCREASE/DECREASE IN AVAIL RECON TMS
- A. INCREASE: NONE
- B. DECREASE: NONE
- 5. (C) SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
- A. WAR CLOUD "M"
- (LE) (1) 301901H- OBSR 3 EN MOVING E-W IN TREELINE, VIC AT95510, DIR 5599 MILS, DISTANCE 6300 M, MIXED UTILITIES, 2 ACK &
- J

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA4038 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 3 RFLS, PETRIFY 84 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "EN" W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. NEG SURVL DUE TO DARKNESS.
- (2) 311033H - OBSR 6 EN, MOVING NE-SW ON TREELINE, VIC AT030402, DIR 5191 MILS, DISTANCE 7400 M, MIXED UTILITIES, 4 PACKS &
- 6 RFLS, PETRIFY 84 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "EN". PETRIFY 84 LOST SIGHT OF EN DUE TO TERRAIN & TURNED FIRE MSN OVER TO
- PAGE 2 OF 3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

PETRIFY 83. PETRIFY 83 CONT FIRE MSN RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). REMAINDER OF EN MOVED SW OUT OF SIGHT.  
 (3) 311005H-OBSR 15 EN MOVING NE-SW IN TREELINE, VIC AT937491, DIR 5197 MIL8, DISTANCE 0745M, MIXED UTILITIES, PACKS & RFLS. PETRIFY 84 CALLED FIRE MSN THROUGH RECLINE "EN" W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS, 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). COULD NOT OBSR OTHERS DUE TO TERRAIN.  
 B. WAR CLOUD "K"  
 (1) 311045H-OBSR 6 EN MOVING IN TREELINE TO SW, VIC AT934490, DIR 4470 MIL, DISTANCE 0030M, GREEN UTILITIES, 4 PACKS & 3 RFLS. ASSUMED FIRE MSN FR PETRIFY 84 WHO COULD NO LONGER OBSR. OBSR EN. RECLINE "EN" FIRED W/EXC COVERAGE TGT. RESULTS, 2 EN KIA (UNIT UNK). OTHER 4 EN MOVED TO SW INTO TREELINE.  
 C. RUSH ACT

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA4038 [REDACTED]  
 (LE) (1) 301915H-HEARD VOICES ON TRAIL, VIC AT808462. EN GOING FR SE-NW ON TRAIL ABT 20 M FR HARBOR SITE. EN WAS TRAVELING IN GROUPS OF ABT 2-3. LAST HEARD MOVEMENT AT 0645H. TOTAL OF ABT 20 EN WERE HEARD.  
 6. (C) ADDITIONAL COMMENTS  
 A. 2 80D 81ZE REACTION FOR IS ON STANDBY IN DIR 9PT HQBN.  
 B. 310945H-RECON BN DIVERS DEPARTED BN AREA ON BRG CK, VIC AT928866 (CU TRANG) & AT927842 (NAMO). DIVERS RTN TO BN AREA AT 1215H W/NEG RESULTS.  
 C. 311057H-VIC AT808462, TM RUSH ACT EXTRACTED AS TACTICAL EMERG AFTER MAKING CONTACT W/6 EN, RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (M). TM GPTR 3 PACKS FILLED W/APRX 75-80 LBS OF COHN (EA PACK), & 2 CHI-COM GREN.  
 GP-4  
 BT  
 #4038

PAGE 3 OF 3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FIF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
3/WCG/rmw  
26 July 1970

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 8-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1

Encl: / (1) Training Schedule  
/ (2) Forward Observer Class (5 days)

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program listed in enclosure (1) will cover the inclusive periods 29Jul to 08Aug70 and the Forward Observer Class listed in enclosure (2) from 10Aug through 14Aug70.
3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending to be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.
4. Self-Cancellation. 31 August 1970.

*W. C. Gregson*  
W. C. GREGSON  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C", plus:  
G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)  
G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

*Tab C*

DECLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
26Jul70**UNCLASSIFIED**FIRST DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note #1
0800	Inspection		Theater				
0800	Mission of Recon Bn	NCOIC	- do -	Familiarize students with Recon's mission	Recon SOP	-do-	-do-
0900	Reporting Procedures		Class Room	Teach Procedure in writing Sit-Rpts, Bravos, SALUTES, and Spot Reports	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1300	Medical Trng	Bn BAS	- do -	Explanations of Spec wounds and situations; Buddy Aid	BAS	-do-	-do-
1500	Special Equip	Bn S-2	- do -	Instr & brief on all optical equip; 35mm camera	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1600	PT	NCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note #2
1700							

NOTE #1: Pen and Paper

NOTE #2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivie shirt.

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

1

Tab C

BnBul 1510  
26Jul70

UNCLASSIFIED

## SECOND DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	NCOIC	Bn Theater		LPM	Util	Note # 1
0800 1100	PRC-25  Voice-Comm Procedures		Class Room  -do-	Operation of; characteristics of; nomencla- ture, care, & use of same. Proper opera- ting procedure & use of pro- words	FMFM 10  -do-	-do-  -do-	-do-  -do-
1300 1500	Combat Intelli- gence	Bn S-2	-do-	Basic sources of what to look for in the hand- ling of captured documents & equip- ment	Bn S-2	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Test on Medical & Reporting Procedures	NCOIC	-do-	Quiz on class subjs of 1st day trng			
1600 1700	PT	NCOIC	LZ 401	Physical Fitness	LPM	PT Unif	Note # 2

NOTE # 1: Pen and Paper

NOTE # 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivie  
shirt.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

BnBul 1510  
26Jul70

THIRD DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0800	Formation Inspection	NCOIC	Bn Theater		LPM	Util	Note # 1
0800 0900	Comm Test		Class Room	Quiz on Comm Instructions		-do-	
0900 0930	Map Reading		-do-	Intro of mar- ginal info - type of maps, map colors	Chap 3 FM 21- 26	-do-	-do-
0930 1130	- do -		-do-	UTM Grid System	Chap 3 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
	- do -		-do-	Map elevation relief & Pro- file	Chap 6 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1300 1500	Terrain Apprecia- tion		Bravo Line	Map orientation with & w/out compass inter- section, resec- tion, azimuths & back azimuths	Chap 4&5 FM 21-26	-do-	-do-
1500 1700	Patrol Order Patrol Tech Tips		Class Room	Warning order, patrol logs, overlays, and photo logs	FM 21-75 App IV	-do-	-do-

NOTE # 1: Pen and Paper

**UNCLASSIFIED**

Enclosure (1)

Tab C

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
26Jul70

FOURTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REF
0730	Formation	NCOIC	Bn		LPM	Util	Note
0800	Inspection		Theater				# 1
0830	Cliff		Bn	To familiarize	FM	Sling	
1130	Rappelling or Tower		Area	trng personnel on tech of cliff Rappelling, swiss seat knots; Practical application	31-72	Rope & Snap Link	
1300	Helicopter		LZ 401	To familiarize	BnO	-do-	
1500	Rappelling			trng personnel on tech of helo Rappelling Practical application	3121. 5D		
1600	PT	-do-	-do-	Physical	LPM	PT	Note
1700				Fitness		Unif	# 2

NOTE # 1: Pen and Paper  
NOTE # 2: PT uniform will be PT shorts, tennis shoes or boots, and skivie shirt

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

BnBul 1510  
26Jul70FIFTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0700 0800	Muster	NCOIC	Bn Theater		LPM	Patrol Unif	Note # 1
0800 0900	Enroute to Monkey Mt.	-do-	N/A		-do-	-do-	
0900 0930	Admin Time	-do-	Monkey Mt. Beach	Storing & organ- ization of equip	-do-	-do-	
0930 1130	Rubber Boat Trng		-do-	Familiarization & application with IBS drills	FMFM 2-2	Swin Trunks	
1230 1530	Boat Drill Breaching drills		-do-	Application with IBS	-do-	-do-	
1630 1700	Main & clean of IBS & equip		-do-	Cleaning & washing of equip			
1800 1900	Harbor Sites		-do-	Familiarization of & tech	FM 21-50 FM 6-5	Patrol Unif	
1900 2000	Night noise & movement		-do-	Tech of listen- ing & observing	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
2000 2100	Starlight Scope		-do-	Tech & appli- cation	-do-	-do-	
2100 2400	Night Firing	NCOIC	-do-	Moving Tgt's	Tns	-do-	
2400 0630	Harbor Sites	-do-	-do-	6 man tns	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

BnBul 1510  
26Jul70

SIXTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0730 0830	Map Test	Monkey Mt.	Quit on map instr	FM 21-26	Patrol Unif	Note # 1
0830 1000	Wpns Indoc	-do-	Familiarization on M-60, M-79 & M-16	FM 23-67 FM 23-31	-do-	
1000 1100	IA Drills Live Fire	-do-	To teach tech of the quick fire/quick kill course	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
1200 1400	Live fire Hand Grenades Claymore demo	NCOIC -do-	Familiarization & application	Instr Notes	-do-	
1400 1730	IA Drills	-do-	Live fire & IA Drills	Ranger Hand Book	-do-	
1800 1900	Canouflage	-do-	Tech used in canouflage of personnel & equip		-do-	
1900 2100	Night Firing IA Drills	-do-	Familiarization & application	-do-	-do-	
2100 0630	Night Movement	Tn Ldrs	Practical application to Beach area #1	-do-	-do-	

NOTE # 1: Pen and Paper

UNCLAS

Enclosure (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

B.P.L. 1510  
26 Jul 70

SEVENTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Patrolling	Tn	Monkey	Practical	Ranger Patrol		
0630		Ldrs	Mt.	application	Hand Unif		
					Book		

EIGHTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Patrolling	Tn	Monkey	Practical	Ranger Patrol		
0630		Ldrs	Mt.	application	Hand Unif		
					Book		

NINTH DAY

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	SCOPE OF INSTR	REF	EQUIP	REM
0630	Movement to	Tn	Monkey	Return from	Ranger Patrol		
1200	base camp	Ldrs	Mt.	patrol	Hand Unif		
					Book		
1200	Movement to		N/A				
1300	1st Recon Bn						
1300	Care and	Instrs	Bn				
1600	cleaning of		area				
	equip						

Enclosure (1)

7  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

Tab C

UNCLASSIFIED

EnBut 1510  
283m170

## FORWARD OBSERVER CLASS

FIRST DAY - Visit NAC. Here Marines get a general familiarisation with artillery. They visit the Battalion and Battery FDC's. They also visit each caliber weapon where they get a detailed demonstration of ammo and fuses by caliber, range and trajectory capabilities, rate of fire delivered and the various reaction times by caliber.

SECOND DAY - (1) Map reading, (2) ammo and fuses, and (3) call for fire.

THIRD DAY - Morning Class - practice artillery missions; Afternoon - shoot,

FOURTH DAY - Shoot (0900 - 1600)

FIFTH DAY - Shoot and review (0900 - 1600)

Enclosure (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)  
 1st Marine Division (Rein), MEF  
 FPO San Francisco, California 96602

BnBul 1510  
 3/FMM/ras  
 31 July 1970

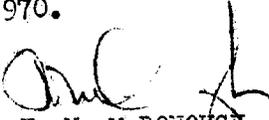
BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Marine Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program (RIP), Class 9-70

Ref: (a) BnO 3500.1  
 (b) BnBul 1510 of 26 July 1970

1. Purpose. To indoctrinate and train Marine personnel in reconnaissance techniques.
2. Information. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program will be conducted in accordance with references (a) and (b), and will cover the inclusive periods 04 August to 21 August 1970.
3. Action. The NCOIC of the subject class will ensure a roster of personnel attending be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) upon completion of the course. Failures will also be noted with reason thereof.
4. Self-Cancellation. 31 August 1970.

  
 F. M. McDONOUGH  
 By direction

DISTRIBUTION: "C", plus:  
 G-2, 1stMarDiv (2)  
 G-3, 1stMarDiv (2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab D

UNCLASSIFIED

STATISTICAL DATA CHART

	<u>TOTAL</u>
PATROLS	112
SIGHTINGS	79
VC/NVA SIGHTED	652
FIRE MISSIONS	94
AIR STRIKES	28
VC/NVA KIA	79
DETAINEES	14
IWC	1
USMC CASUALTIES:	
KIA	0
WIA	12
MIA	0
NBC	23
DOW	0
DOD	0
DOC	0
DAI	0

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab E